EXHIBIT 21

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 2 of 160 Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 1 of 16

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,) Chapter 11)) Case No. 19-12239 (CSS)
L.P., ¹ Debtor.	Hearing Date: TBD Objection Deadline: TBD

MOTION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS FOR AN ORDER TRANSFERRING VENUE OF THIS CASE TO THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

The official committee of unsecured creditors (the "Committee") of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "Debtor"), hereby submits this motion (this "Motion") for entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "Proposed Order"), pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1412 and Rule 1014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure ("Bankruptcy Rules"), transferring the venue of the above-captioned chapter 11 case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. Although a debtor's choice of venue generally warrants deference, this case presents unique facts that make a change in venue appropriate. The Debtor has only one location in the United States—its Dallas, Texas headquarters, which houses the Debtor's management and key personnel. In fact, the Debtor's headquarters sit less than two miles from the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Dallas Bankruptcy Court"), making the venue clearly more convenient for the Debtor and its management than Delaware. Additionally,

The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 3 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 2 of 16

although the Debtor's creditors span the nation, a substantial number of the Debtor's creditors (including several of the top twenty unsecured creditors and Committee members) are concentrated in Texas, or the Midwest more broadly. Likewise, nearly all of the professionals active in this case are concentrated in Texas, Chicago, or Los Angeles. The Dallas Bankruptcy Court is more centrally located and easily accessible to the key parties in this case, along with their advisors. Transferring venue from Wilmington, Delaware to Dallas, Texas would result in greater efficiencies and significant cost savings for the Debtor's estate.

2. Moreover, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court is already intimately familiar with the Debtor's principals and complex organizational structure—the involuntary chapter 11 cases of the Debtor's former affiliates and current Committee members, Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, L.P. (collectively, "Acis") are pending in the Dallas Bankruptcy Court. Specifically, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court has (a) heard multiple days' worth of material testimony from the Debtor's principal owner (James Dondero), the Debtor's minority owner (Mark Okada), the Debtor's general counsel, at least two assistant general counsels, and numerous other employees of the Debtor and other witnesses; and (b) issued at least six published opinions to date, many of which have been affirmed on appeal to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Dallas District Court") in subsequent published opinions. The Dallas Bankruptcy Court is still presiding over an adversary proceeding commenced by the Debtor and its affiliates, and the Debtor's appeal of Acis's confirmed chapter 11 plan is still pending before the Fifth Circuit. As evidenced by the published opinions, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court and the Dallas District Court are intimately familiar with the Debtor's business, principal owner, and key executives. For these reasons, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court is uniquely positioned to oversee this chapter 11 case.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 4 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 3 of 16

3. The Committee respectfully submits that, for the reasons set forth above and discussed more fully below, based on the unique facts of this case, both the interests of justice and convenience of the parties justify an exception to the general deference granted to a debtor's choice of venue and warrant the transfer of venue to the Dallas Bankruptcy Court.

JURISDICTION

- 4. The Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference* from the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, dated February 29, 2012. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2), and the Committee confirms its consent, pursuant to rule 9013-1(f) of the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Local Rules"), to the entry of a final order or judgment by the Court in connection with this Motion if it is determined that the Court, absent consent of the parties, cannot enter final orders or judgments in connection herewith consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution.
- 5. The statutory and other bases for the relief requested herein are 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1412, Bankruptcy Rule 1014, and Local Rule 1014-1.

BACKGROUND

6. On October 16, 2019, the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Court"). The Committee was appointed by the United States Trustee on October 29, 2019 [Docket No. 65].

I. The Debtor's Connections to Dallas.

7. As noted in the Voluntary Petition [Docket No. 1], the Debtor's principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, which also serves as the Debtor's

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 5 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 4 of 16

international headquarters, and, in fact, its only office in the United States. *See Declaration of Frank Waterhouse in Support of First Day Motions* [Docket No. 9] (the "First Day Declaration"), ¶ 7. Although it is unclear how many of the Debtor's 76 employees are based in the Debtor's international offices, presumably those employees based in the U.S. live in or around the Debtor's headquarters in Dallas, Texas. Furthermore, all but one of the Debtor's equity holders are also located in Dallas, Texas. *See* Voluntary Petition [Docket No. 1], at pg. 14. In sum, Dallas, Texas is the epicenter of the Debtor's operations.

II. The Dallas Bankruptcy Court's Familiarity with the Debtor.

- 8. Prior to the commencement of this chapter 11 case, the Debtor was (and currently remains) actively involved in the involuntary chapter 11 case of Acis, its then-affiliate and current Committee member, captioned *In re Acis Capital Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ) (the "Acis Bankruptcy"). Until 2019, Acis was the "structured credit arm of Highland." *In re Acis Capital Mgmt., L.P.*, Nos. 18-30264 (SGJ), 2019 Bankr. LEXIS 292, at *17 n. 21 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Jan. 31, 2019) (the "Acis Confirmation Opinion"), *aff'd*, 604 B.R. 484 (N.D. Tex. 2019).² Acis did not have any of its own employees and, instead, contracted with the Debtor to perform all day-to-day functions, meaning that all Acis corporate representatives and witnesses in the Acis Bankruptcy were employees of the Debtor. *Id.* at *9. Moreover, there was complete overlap between Acis and the Debtor at the executive level, with the Debtor's CEO James Dondero serving as President of Acis and the Debtor's CFO, and first day declarant, Frank Waterhouse serving as Treasurer.
- 9. The Acis Bankruptcy commenced on January 30, 2018, when Joshua N. Terry filed involuntary petitions against Acis to commence chapter 7 cases in the Dallas Bankruptcy Court.

² The Acis Confirmation Opinion is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 6 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 5 of 16

In connection with a hotly-contested trial on the involuntary petitions, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court heard seven days of testimony and argument, entered orders for relief and issued a written opinion, which is attached hereto as **Exhibit C** (the "Acis Involuntary Opinion"). Testimony included that of the Debtor's co-founder and CEO, James Dondero, the Debtor's co-founder and then-Chief Investment Officer, Mark Okada, the Debtor's General Counsel, Scott Ellington, the Debtor's Controller, David Klos, and the Debtor's Assistant General Counsel, Isaac Leventon.

- 10. In May 2018, the Acis bankruptcy cases were converted from Chapter 7 to Chapter 11, and a Chapter 11 Trustee was appointed "due to what the bankruptcy court perceived to be massive conflicts of interest with regard to the Debtors' management." *See* Acis Confirmation Op. at *15.
- 11. The Debtor and its affiliates were, and remain, exceptionally active throughout the Acis Bankruptcy, objecting to virtually every action proposed by the Chapter 11 Trustee throughout the case. *See In re Acis Capital Mgmt.*, *L.P.*, 603 B.R. 300, 302 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2019). As a result, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court was forced to conduct many evidentiary hearings, during which the Debtor's executives and employees were often called to testify. Overall, between the Acis Bankruptcy and related adversary proceedings, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court has to date reviewed approximately 700 exhibits, heard more than thirty days of testimony and oral argument, and issued six opinions. The Dallas District Court has also ruled on three appeals related to the Acis Bankruptcy, all of which were filed by the Debtor and/or its affiliates. The Debtor's appeal of the Acis confirmation order is now pending before the Fifth Circuit.³
- 12. The Dallas Bankruptcy Court is also currently adjudicating a number of fraudulent transfer causes of action that Acis has brought against the Debtor and certain of its non-debtor

³ See generally Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date [Docket No. 69] and

affiliates in a consolidated adversary case (the "Acis Adversary Proceeding"). Distilled to its essence, the Acis Adversary Proceeding concerns actions taken by the Debtor and its affiliates to denude the Acis debtors' estates of their value and frustrate an imminent, substantial judgment against Acis. See Acis Capital Mgmt., GP, LLC v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P. (In re Acis Capital Mgmt., L.P.), 600 B.R. 541, 549 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2019) (the "Acis Arbitration Opinion").4

13. In sum, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court and the Dallas District Court are already intimately familiar with the Debtor's complex structure, its management, and key personnel, and are well-versed in the contentious relationship between the Debtor and several of its largest creditors, including members of the Committee. Accordingly, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court is uniquely situated to oversee this chapter 11 case.

RELIEF REQUESTED

14. By this Motion, the Committee requests entry of the Proposed Order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, transferring the venue of this chapter 11 case to the Dallas Bankruptcy Court.

BASIS FOR RELIEF

III. The Dallas Bankruptcy Court is an Appropriate Venue Under 28 U.S.C. § 1408.

15. Section 1408 of title 28 of the United States Code provides that bankruptcy cases may be commenced in the district court for the district "in which the domicile, residence, principal place of business in the United States, or principal assets in the United States" of the debtor is

Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date [Docket No. 70] (describing the Debtor's ongoing litigation and involvement with the Acis Bankruptcy).

⁴ A copy of the Acis Arbitration Opinion is attached hereto as **Exhibit D**.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 8 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 7 of 16

located or the district "in which there is a pending case under title 11 concerning such person's affiliate."

16. The Debtor's headquarters, and indeed its only office in the United States, is located in Dallas, Texas. Moreover, had this chapter 11 case commenced mere months ago, the Acis Bankruptcy would be a "pending case under title 11 concerning" the Debtor's affiliate.⁵ The Dallas Bankruptcy Court easily satisfies the statutory venue requirements under 28 U.S.C. § 1408.

IV. The Court Should Exercise its Discretion to Transfer Venue to the Dallas Bankruptcy Court.

17. It is within a court's discretion to transfer a case to another venue if it is "in the interest of justice or for the convenience of the parties." 28 U.S.C. § 1412. Courts have interpreted this statutory provision to create two distinct bases upon which transfer of venue may be granted: interest of justice *or* convenience of the parties. *See In re Qualtec Inc.*, No. 11-12572 (KJC), 2012 WL 527669, at *6 (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 16, 2012). Movants for transfer of venue have the burden of showing that a transfer is warranted based on the preponderance of the evidence. 6 *Id.* at *5.

A. Transferring Venue to the Dallas Bankruptcy Court Would Serve the Convenience of the Parties.

18. In determining whether a venue transfer would serve the convenience of the parties, courts generally examine the following six factors: "(a) proximity of the creditors of every kind to the court; (b) proximity of the debtor; (c) proximity of the witnesses who are necessary to the administration of the estate; (d) the location of the debtor's assets; (e) the economic administration of the estate; and (f) the necessity for ancillary administration in the event of liquidation." *In re*

⁵ The Debtor ceased to be an affiliate of Acis following confirmation of the Acis plan of reorganization in January 2019, when equity in reorganized Acis was distributed to Mr. Terry in exchange for a reduction of his allowed claim.

⁶ To meet its burden herein, the Committee is relying on the record of this case, including the First Day Declaration, and the established record of the Acis Bankruptcy. The Committee therefore does not anticipate there being any need to hold an evidentiary hearing on this Motion.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 9 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 8 of 16

Rests. Acquisition I, LLC, No. 15-12406 (KG), 2016 WL 855089, at *2 (Bankr. D. Del. Mar. 4, 2016) (quoting Commonwealth of Puerto Rico v. Commonwealth Oil Refining Co. (In re Commonwealth Oil Refining Co.), 596 F.2d 1239, 1247 (5th Cir. 1979)). Under this analysis, the factor given the most weight is the economic and efficient administration of the estate. *Id.*

1. Proximity of Creditors of Every Kind to the Court.

- 19. Of the Debtor's twenty largest unsecured creditors, at least seven⁷ are listed as having Texas addresses: Acis, Joshua and Jennifer Terry, McKool Smith, P.C., Foley Gardere, DLA Piper LLP (US), Lackey Hershman LLP, and Andrews Kurth LLP. *See* Voluntary Petition [Docket No. 1]. Additionally, of the total known claims at this juncture, it appears that a significant number of the Debtor's creditors are located in Texas, and the rest of the creditors appear to be scattered across the United States. No known creditors appear to be based in Delaware. *See id.*
- 20. Courts may also focus on the location of the debtor's and creditors' professionals in deciding whether to transfer venue. *See In re Caesars Entm't Operating Co., Inc.*, No. 15-10047 (KG), 2015 WL 492529, at *6 (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 2, 2015). The Committee's proposed counsel is primarily located in Chicago, Illinois, but also maintains an office in Dallas, Texas (where its litigation team for this case is based). If this case were to proceed before this Court, the Committee would have to retain Delaware co-counsel.⁸ Additionally, several of the Debtor's largest creditors are separately represented by counsel based in the Midwest: the Acis is represented by the Rogge Dunne Group and Winstead PC in Dallas [Docket No. 81], the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund is represented by Jenner & Block LLP primarily out of its Chicago office

⁷ Additionally, although listed with a North Carolina address, CLO Holdco, Ltd. is an affiliate of and controlled by the Debtor, whose principal place of business is in the Northern District of Texas. The Debtor also lists Reid Collins & Tsai's New York office, despite the fact that the firm is a Texas limited liability partnership based in Texas.

⁸ Under Local Rule 9010-1(d), the Committee has until November 27, 2019, to obtain Delaware co-counsel, if necessary.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 10 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 9 of 16

[Docket Nos. 1, 36], and USB Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch is represented by Latham & Watkins LLP, which has an office in Houston [Docket No. 85].

21. Considering the proximity of both the Debtor's creditors and their professionals to the Dallas Bankruptcy Court, this factor should weigh in favor of transfer. *See In re Rehoboth Hosp.*, *LP*, No. 11-12798 (KG), 2011 WL 5024267, at *3 (Bankr. D. Del. Oct. 19, 2011) (concluding that, on balance, this factor favored transfer to Texas when the overwhelming majority of creditors were located in Texas).

2. Proximity of the Debtor to the Court.

- 22. Courts have noted that this inquiry should focus primarily on the parties that must appear in court. *See Caesars Entm't Operating Co., Inc.*, 2015 WL 495259, at *6. The Debtor's headquarters, and only office located in the United States, is in Dallas, Texas. *See* First Day Decl., at ¶7. As a result, it is likely that any of the Debtor's personnel who would have to appear in court are located in Dallas, Texas. The Debtor has no connection to Delaware other than the fact that it was formed there.
- 23. The Committee concedes that Debtor's counsel maintains an office in Delaware but does not have an office in Dallas. That said, Debtor's counsel represents itself as having a "national presence," including in the Fifth Circuit, and its lead lawyers on this matter are based in Los Angeles. The Debtor's proposed financial advisor team is also predominantly based in Los Angeles with several members located in Chicago. No proposed advisor from Development Specialists, Inc. is located on the East Coast, let alone in Delaware. See Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and

⁹ See http://www.pszjlaw.com/about-presence.html#circuit5.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 11 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 10 of 16

Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc *as of the Petition Date* [Docket No. 75], Ex. A. Accordingly, the Committee respectfully submits that this factor weighs in favor of transferring venue to the Dallas Bankruptcy Court.

3. Proximity of the Witnesses Necessary to the Administration of the Estate.

24. The Committee anticipates that the witnesses likely to be necessary in this chapter 11 case are the Debtor's management, who are all located in Dallas, Texas, or the Debtor's financial advisors, who are all located in either Chicago, Illinois, or Los Angeles, California. Dallas, Texas, is significantly closer to any potential witness than Wilmington, Delaware. Thus, the Committee respectfully submits that this factor also weighs in favor of transferring venue to the Dallas Bankruptcy Court.

4. Location of the Assets.

25. The location of the Debtor's assets is not as important as other factors where "the ultimate goal is rehabilitation rather than liquidation." *See In re Caesars Entm't Operating Co., Inc.*, 2015 WL 495259, at *6 (quoting *In re Enron Corp.*, 274 B.R. 327, 347 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2002)). Although the Committee believes that the Debtor's U.S. assets would be located at the Debtor's headquarters in Dallas, Texas, the Committee does not believe this factor important to the Court's decision.

5. Economic Administration of the Estate.

26. As noted above, the most important factor is the economic and efficient administration of the Debtor's estate. *Id.* The Committee does not dispute the ability of this Court to administer this chapter 11 case in a just and efficient manner. That said, there are many factors that make the Dallas Bankruptcy Court the more economical venue. As discussed in more detail below as part of the "interests of justice" analysis: (1) there is a higher concentration of creditors

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 12 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 11 of 16

and creditors' counsel in Texas and the Midwest than elsewhere in the country; (2) the Debtor and all of its U.S. personnel are in Dallas, Texas; (3) Dallas, Texas is more centrally located in the United States than Wilmington, Delaware and arguably easier and cheaper for parties to travel to; (4) most creditors would need to obtain Delaware co-counsel if venue remains before this Court; and (5) the Dallas Bankruptcy Court and the Dallas District Court has already expended great time and effort familiarizing itself with the Debtor, the Debtor's operations, and the disputes between the Debtor and some of its largest creditors. For these reasons and the reasons set forth below in Section II.B, this factor weighs heavily in favor of transferring venue to the Dallas Bankruptcy Court. See In re Qualteq, Inc. 2012 WL 527669, at *6 (noting that same considerations for this factor arise in applying the "interest of justice" prong).

6. Necessity for Ancillary Administration if Liquidation Should Result.

27. "Most cases do not consider liquidation because it is illogical to focus on liquidation contingencies when the goal of the bankruptcy is reorganization." *In re Dunmore Homes, Inc.*, 380 B.R. 663, 672 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2008). However, should this case be converted to a liquidation, the Debtor's personal property would be predominantly located in Dallas, Texas. As a result, this factor also weighs in favor of transfer.

B. Interests of Justice.

28. When determining whether a transfer would serve the interests of justice, courts consider whether such transfer "would promote the efficient administration of the estate, judicial economy, timeliness, and fairness." *Caesars Entm't Operating Co., Inc.*, 2015 WL 495259, at *7 (quotations omitted). The interests of justice standard is a "broad and flexible standard which must be applied on a case-by-case basis." *In re Safety-Kleen Corp.*, Adv. Proc. No. 00-1984, 2001 Bankr. LEXIS 1296, at *6 (Bankr. D. Del. Aug. 27, 2001) (citing *Gulf States Expl. Co. v. Manville Forest Prods. Corp.* (*In re Manville Forest Prods. Corp.*), 896 F.2d 1384, 1391 (2d Cir. 1990)).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 13 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 12 of 16

1. Judicial Economy.

29. Judicial economy would be served by transferring this case to the Dallas Bankruptcy Court. At the time of this filing, this Court has only held one hearing, granting interim relief for a handful of routine "first day" motions. In contrast, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court has heard at least 30 days of testimony, including that of the Debtor's executives, and conducted countless hearings in the Acis Bankruptcy. With the exception of the Debtor's proposed chief restructuring officer and Mr. Waterhouse, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court is familiar with nearly all of the Debtor's senior management. As summarized above, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court and Dallas District Court have already devoted multiple days of court time to the Debtor.

- 30. Additionally, Acis's claim against the Debtor (which is listed on the list of twenty largest unsecured creditors) and the Debtor's proof of claim and administrative claim against Acis (which is technically an asset of the Debtor's estate) are currently pending in the Dallas Bankruptcy Court. Judicial economy would best be served by utilizing the time and resources already extended by the Dallas Bankruptcy Court in connection with these claims. This factor weighs overwhelmingly in favor of transfer. Indeed, it is hard to imagine a case where judicial economy would be better served by a transfer of venue under 28 U.S.C. § 1412.
- 31. Courts in this district have historically placed a particular emphasis "on the "learning curve" that typically militates against a transfer. *See In re Rests. Acquisition I, LLC*, No. 15-12406 (KG), 2016 WL 855089, at *5 (Bankr. D. Del. Mar. 4, 2016). This case is unique in that the "learning curve" that typically militates against a transfer in the interests-of-justice basis is actually *inverted*. That is, it is not the proposed transferee court that will have a "learning curve," but rather it is this Court that would. Given that this Court has only considered first day relief, and on an interim basis, while the Dallas Bankruptcy Court and Dallas District Court both have

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 14 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 13 of 16

intimate familiarity with the parties and their businesses, transferring the venue would be in furtherance of judicial economy.

2. Economic and Efficient Administration of the Bankruptcy Estate.

- 32. As previously noted, there are economic efficiencies available in Dallas, Texas that are not available in Wilmington, Delaware. Venue in Dallas would allow the Debtor's employees to easily attend hearings in this case and thus eliminate the need for air travel for most witnesses. The Debtor's headquarters are located in The Crescent in Dallas, Texas, approximately 1.2 miles from the Dallas Bankruptcy Court. By contrast, this Court is located approximately 1,437 miles from the Debtor's headquarters. Travel to this Court from the Debtor's headquarters requires, at a minimum, a 30-minute car ride to Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport, approximately three hours flying time to Philadelphia International Airport, and then a 30-minute car ride to Wilmington, Delaware. The foregoing does not take into account recommended early arrival times at airports for check-in, flight delays, traffic, or the need for overnight stays in Wilmington. If this case remains in Delaware, critical management personnel will be required to spend extended periods away from their offices when they should be focused on maximizing value for all creditors.
- 33. Additionally, as the Debtor's professionals and proposed CRO are primarily located in Los Angeles, venue in Dallas would eliminate hours of travel time and the administrative expense associated with the same. Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport, consistently the third-busiest airport in the country (behind Chicago O'Hare and Atlanta Hartsfield-Jackson), offers nearly 1,800 flights per day. American Airlines alone offers approximately 14 non-stop flights per day from LAX to DFW. According to FlightSphere.com, there are approximately 20 total flights per day from LAX to DFW and 7 flights per day from DAL to LAX. By contrast, according to FlightSphere.com, there are approximately 10 flights per day from DFW to Philadelphia and approximately 8 flights per day from DAL to Philadelphia. The flight from LAX to DFW is

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Des Exhibit 21 Page 15 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 14 of 16

approximately 3 hours, whereas the flight from LAX to Philadelphia is approximately 6 hours.

See In re Rehoboth Hosp., LP, No. 11-1279 (KG), 2011 Bankr. LEXIS 3992, at *15 (Bankr. D.

Del. October 19, 2011) (transferring venue of a single asset real estate case from Delaware to

Texas because "the estate may incur significant travel costs to obtain the testimony of witnesses

that are located in Texas").

34. Additionally, Rule 45 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, incorporated by

Bankruptcy Rule 9016, mandates that contested non-party discovery disputes (potentially like

those related to the Debtor's approximately 2,000 non-debtor affiliates) be heard in the place of

compliance, which would most likely be in the Northern District of Texas. The Committee is

already aware of the Debtor's history of contesting discovery. See, e.g., Hamilton Partners, L.P.

v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P., CV 6547-VCN, 2016 WL 61223, at *1 (Del. Ch. Feb. 2, 2016).

It is therefore likely that the Dallas District Court and Dallas Bankruptcy Court will need to hear

and resolve multiple discovery disputes. In light of that inevitability, it would be sensible to

transfer this case so that related disputes aren't being heard in multiple venues.

35. There is no doubt that transferring venue to Dallas would promote the economic

and efficient administration of this chapter 11 case. This factor weighs in favor of transfer.

3. Timeliness.

36. As of the date of this Motion, this case has only been pending for 16 days. The

Committee is also seeking to have this Motion heard on an expedited basis, as set forth in the

motion to shorten notice filed concurrently herewith. Cf. In re Jones, 39 B.R. 1019, 1020 (Bankr.

S.D.N.Y. 1984) ("[t]he debtor's motion to change venue is untimely given the fact that this case

was commenced over one and one-half years ago"). The Court has only considered the Debtor's

request for first day relief on an interim basis. The next hearing is not scheduled until

November 19, 2019. The Motion is timely and this factor weighs in favor of transfer.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 16 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 15 of 16

4. Fairness.

37. Transferring this chapter 11 case to a venue where employees, creditors, and numerous other parties-in-interest may more easily participate in the restructuring process would be manifestly fair. To the extent the Debtor chose this forum in order to distance itself from largely unfavorable findings, fairness dictates that this case should be transferred.

* * * * *

38. For the foregoing reasons, it is both in the interest of justice and for the convenience of the parties that this chapter 11 case be transferred to the Dallas Bankruptcy Court. The majority of the parties and professionals involved in this chapter 11 cases are more centrally located to Dallas, Texas than Wilmington, Delaware, which would create significant costs savings to the Debtor's estate compared to keeping the case in Delaware. Moreover, the Dallas Bankruptcy Court and Dallas District Court are both well-versed in the facts and issues that will undoubtedly need to be addressed in this chapter 11 case. As such, the Committee respectfully requests that this Court transfer venue of this case to the Dallas Bankruptcy Court.

NOTICE

39. Notice of this Motion will be provided to (i) the Debtor, (ii) the Office of the United States Trustee for the District of Delaware, and (iii) any party that has requested notice pursuant to Local Rule 2002-1 as of the date of this Motion. In light of the nature of the relief requested herein, the Committee submits that no other or further notice is necessary.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 17 of 160 Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86 Filed 11/01/19 Page 16 of 16

WHEREFORE, the Committee respectfully requests that the Court enter the Proposed Order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, granting the relief requested herein and such other and any further relief as the Court may deem just and proper.

Dated: November 1, 2019 Wilmington, Delaware SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP

/s/ Bojan Guzina

Bojan Guzina Matthew A. Clemente Alyssa Russell One South Dearborn Street Chicago, Illinois 60603 Telephone: (312) 853-7000 Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

-and-

Jessica C. K. Boelter 787 Seventh Avenue New York, New York 10019 Telephone: (212) 839-5300 Facsimile: (212) 839-5599

-and-

Penny P. Reid Paige Holden Montgomery 2021 McKinney Avenue Suite 2000 Dallas, Texas 74201 Telephone: (214) 981-3300 Facsimile: (214) 981-3400

PROPOSED ATTORNEYS FOR THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 18 of 160 Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-1 Filed 11/01/19 Page 1 of 3

Exhibit A

Proposed Order

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 19 of 160 Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-1 Filed 11/01/19 Page 2 of 3

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

Debtor.)
L.P., ¹)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,) Case No. 19-12239 (CSS)
In re:) Chapter 11

ORDER TRANSFERRING VENUE OF THIS CASE TO THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

Upon the motion (the "Motion")² of the Committee requesting entry of an order (this "Order") transferring the venue of the above-captioned chapter 11 case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference* from the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, dated February 29, 2012; and this matter being a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and venue of this Motion being proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and adequate notice of, and the opportunity for a hearing on, the Motion having been given; and it appearing that no other or further notice need be provided; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion and provided for herein is in the best interest of the Debtor, creditors of the Debtors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon the record herein, and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Motion.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 20 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-1 Filed 11/01/19 Page 3 of 3

1. Pursuant to I	Rule 1014(b), in the interest of justice and for the convenience of		
parties, the above-captioned	d chapter 11 case shall proceed in the Dallas Bankruptcy Court.		
Accordingly, the Court will transfer this case to the Dallas Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C.			
§ 1412.			
Dated:, 20			
Wilmington, Delaware	Honorable Christopher S. Sontchi		
	United States Bankruptcy Judge		

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 21 of 160
Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-2 Filed 11/01/19 Page 1 of 48

Exhibit B

Acis Confirmation Opinion

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 22 of 160



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed January 31, 2019

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	CASE NO. 18-30264-SGJ-11
ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§ §	
Debtor.	§	
IN RE:	§	
	§	
ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT GP,	§	CASE NO. 18-30265-SGJ-11
L.L.C.,	§	(Chapter 11)
	§	
Debtor.	8	

BENCH RULING AND MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF: (A) FINAL APPROVAL OF DISCLOSURE STATEMENT; AND (B) CONFIRMATION OF CHAPTER 11 TRUSTEE'S THIRD AMENDED JOINT PLAN

Before this court is a request by the Chapter 11 Trustee (herein so called) for final approval of the adequacy of a disclosure statement and for confirmation of his Third Amended

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 23 of 160

Case 18-30264-559 | 119-12223927559 | ed 12016336129 | Elited retil/01/39/159 | 15-6438 | Elited retil/01/39/159 | 15-643

Joint Plan of Reorganization,¹ as amended, modified or supplemented (the "Plan"), for the two above-referenced debtors: (1) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (the "Debtor-Acis"), a Delaware limited partnership, and (2) Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the general partner of the Debtor-Acis; collectively, the "Debtors"). The two chapter 11 cases have been administratively consolidated.²

The hearing on these matters transpired over multiple days in December 2018, and the court considered the testimony of more than a dozen witnesses, more than 700 exhibits, and hundreds of pages of legal briefing. Based on the foregoing, the court *overrules all objections* and will confirm the Plan, including all proposed modifications to it. The Chapter 11 Trustee has demonstrated, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the Plan, as modified, satisfies the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code including but not limited to Sections 1122, 1123, 1127, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.³ The court also approves on a final basis the adequacy of the accompanying disclosure statement to the Plan, determining that it meets the requirements set forth in Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. Notice and solicitation with respect to the

¹ Exhs. 508 & 509; *see also* DE ## 660, 661, 693, 702, & 769. References to "DE # __" from time to time in this ruling relate to the docket number at which a pleading or other item appears in the docket maintained in these administratively consolidated Bankruptcy Cases, in Case # 18-30264.

² Note that the Debtor-Acis is, essentially, the debtor that is the operating company. As a general partner, Acis Capital Management GP, LLC is legally obligated on all of the operating company's debt. *See* 6 Del. C. § 17-403(b) ("Except as provided in this chapter, a general partner of a limited partnership has the liabilities of a partner in a partnership that is governed by the Delaware Uniform Partnership Law in effect on July 11, 1999 (6 Del. C. § 1501 et seq.) to persons other than the partnership and the other partners."); *see also* 6 Del. C. § 15-306(a) ("(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section, all partners are liable jointly and severally for all obligations of the partnership unless otherwise agreed by the claimant or provided by law"). The Plan jointly addresses both of the Debtors' debts.

³ Heartland Fed. Sav. & Loan Ass'n v. Briscoe Enters. (In re Briscoe Enters.), 994 F.2d 1160, 1165 (5th Cir. 1993); In re Sears Methodist Ret. Sys., No. 14-32821-11, 2015 Bankr. LEXIS 709, at *8 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Mar. 5, 2015); In re Couture Hotel Corp., 536 B.R. 712, 732 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2015); In re Mirant Corp., No. 03-46590, 2007 Bankr. LEXIS 4951, at *19-20 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Apr. 27, 2007).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 24 of 160

Case 18-30264-550; 119-1223927559ed 120d 2386129 Einter 12th/01/29/19-2564:0448 Page 3 of 47

Plan is determined to have complied with the applicable Bankruptcy Rules and due process. The court provides reasoning for its ruling below. The court directs the Chapter 11 Trustee to submit to the court for signing the proposed Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law and Order that were filed at DE # 814. This Bench Ruling supplements those Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law and Order and, where appropriate, should be considered additional findings and conclusions as contemplated by Fed. R. Bankr. Proc. 7052.

I. Background.⁴

The above-referenced bankruptcy cases (the "Bankruptcy Cases") have been pending since January 30, 2018 and have been astonishingly contentious. The Chapter 11 Trustee has been in place since on or about May 14, 2018. The Plan (which is the fourth one proposed by the Chapter 11 Trustee) has been objected to by three related entities: (a) Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland"), (b) Highland CLO Funding Ltd. ("HCLOF Guernsey"), and (c) Neutra, Ltd. ("Neutra Cayman"). The Chapter 11 Trustee loosely refers to these three objectors (the "Objectors") as "the Highlands" because they are not only related to each other (*i.e.*, they are all, directly or indirectly, part of the Highland 2,000-member corporate organizational structure), but they also have been in "lockstep" with one another in objecting to virtually every position taken by the Chapter 11 Trustee during the Bankruptcy Cases. These Objectors' parties-in-interest status will be explained below.

⁴ For a complete set of background facts, the court incorporates herein by reference its Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Petitions, entered April 13, 2018. DE # 118. Exh. 243.

⁵ It is also undisputed that, prior to the appointment of the Chapter 11 Trustee, *the Debtors* and Highland were affiliated and had a close relationship. Exhs. 17, 18, 22-27, 251, 619 & 649.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 25 of 160

Case 18-30264-556 (119-12223927559) ed 12016/2316129 Einted reti/01/29/1592615:0448 Page 4 of 47

In simplest terms, the Debtor-Acis, which was formed in the year 2011, is primarily a CLO portfolio manager. ⁶ It manages hundreds of millions of dollars' worth of CLOs (which is an acronym for "collateralized loan obligations"). Specifically, it provides fund management services to various special purpose entities that hold CLOs. The Debtor-Acis was providing management services for five such special purpose entities (the "Acis CLOs") as of the time that it and its general partner were put into the involuntary Bankruptcy Cases. The parties have informally referred to the special purpose entities themselves as the "CLO Issuers" or "CLO Co-Issuers" but, to be clear, these special purpose entities (hereinafter, the "CLO SPEs") are structured as follows: (a) on the asset side of their balance sheets, the entities own pieces of senior debt owed by large corporations and, therefore, earn revenue from the variable interest payments made by those corporations on such senior debt; and (b) on the liability side of their balance sheets, the entities have obligations in the form of notes (i.e., tranches of fixed interest rate notes) on which the CLO SPEs themselves are obligated—the holders of which notes are mostly institutions and pension funds (these tranches of notes are usually rated anywhere from Triple A to Single B, depending upon things such as their interest rate and perceived risk). The CLO SPEs make a profit, based on the spread or "delta" between: (a) the variable rates of interest paid on the assets that the CLO SPEs own (i.e., the basket of senior notes); and (b) the fixed rates of interest that the CLO SPEs must pay on their own tranches of debt. At the bottom of the CLO SPEs' capital structure is their equity (sometimes referred to as "subordinated notes," but these "notes" are genuinely equity). As portfolio manager, the Debtor-Acis manages the CLO SPEs' pools of assets (by buying and selling senior loans to hold in the CLO SPEs'

⁶ The Debtor-Acis has managed other funds, from time to time, besides CLOs.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 26 of 160

portfolios) and communicates with investors in the CLO SPEs. The CLO SPEs' tranches of notes are traded on the Over-the-Counter market.

To be perfectly clear, none of the CLO SPEs themselves are in bankruptcy. This has never been threatened or a concern. Only the Debtor-Acis which *manages* the CLO business is in bankruptcy. For the most part, the CLO SPEs have continued somewhat "business as usual" during the Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Cases (*i.e.*, they have continued to receive interest payments on their baskets of loans; the usual interest payments on their tranches of debt have been paid; and baskets of loans have been bought and sold from time to time). The CLO SPEs have retained their own separate counsel during the Chapter 11 cases, have appeared from time-to-time on matters, and are not currently objecting to the Plan. There is also an indenture trustee (U.S. Bank National Association) for the CLO SPEs' debt, that has seemingly faithfully carried on its role during the Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Cases without many objections to the bankruptcy process—only making occasional statements aimed at ensuring that the indentures for the CLOs are not interfered with or disrespected. The indenture trustee has retained and appeared through its own separate counsel during the Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Cases and is not currently objecting to the Plan.

Historically, the Debtor-Acis has had four main sets of contracts that were at the heart of its business and allowed it to function. The Chapter 11 Trustee has from time-to-time credibly

⁷ The evidence reflected that there have been a couple of occasions recently when there were insufficient funds to make distributions to the equity. *E.g.*, Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at p. 15 (line 2) through p. 16 (line 18). But it appears to this court that these missed distributions were due to actions of Highland—as later explained herein—in improperly, surreptitiously attempting to liquidate the Acis CLOs, from the time period after the Chapter 11 Trustee was appointed, until the bankruptcy court issued an injunction to temporarily halt Highland's actions. *E.g.*, Transcript 12/11/18 (AM) [DE # 789], p. 67 (line 14) through p. 68 (line 6).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 27 of 160

Case 18-30264-5561119-D22239275F31edD2dc2316129 Einted reti/01/39/19Patgel 7:0448Page 6 of 47

testified that these agreements essentially created an "eco-system" that allowed the Acis CLOs to be effectively and efficiently managed by the Debtor-Acis.

1. The PMAs with the CLO SPEs.⁸

First, the Debtor-Acis has various portfolio management agreements (the "PMAs") with the CLO SPEs, pursuant to which the Debtor-Acis earns management fees. The PMAs have been the primary "assets" (loosely speaking) of the Debtor-Acis (to be more precise, the PMAs are executory contracts pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code). They are what generate revenue for the Debtor-Acis.

2. The Sub-Advisory Agreement with Highland.⁹

Second, the Debtor-Acis had a Sub-Advisory Agreement (herein so called) with an insider, *Highland* (*i.e.*, one of the Objectors). Highland's "insider" status will be further explained below. Pursuant to this agreement, the Debtor-Acis essentially sub-contracted for the use of Highland front-office personnel/advisors to perform management services for the Debtor-Acis (*i.e.*, so that the Debtor-Acis could fulfill its obligations to the CLO SPEs under the PMAs). The Debtor-Acis paid handsome fees to Highland pursuant to this agreement. This, too, was an executory contract pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. As explained below, this agreement was rejected (with bankruptcy court approval)¹⁰ by the Chapter 11 Trustee during the Bankruptcy Cases, when the Chapter 11 Trustee credibly represented that he had not only found resources to provide these services at a much lower cost to the estate, but he also had begun to

⁸ Exhs. 6-10.

⁹ Exh. 17.

¹⁰ See 11 U.S.C. § 365(a).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 28 of 160

Case 18-30264sseq1119-12223927559ed1201d2316129 Einterleft/01/139/1591agel.8:0448Page 7 of 47

believe that Highland was engaging in stealth efforts to liquidate the Acis CLOs, to the detriment of the Debtor-Acis's creditors.¹¹

3. The Shared Services Agreement with Highland. 12

Third, the Debtor-Acis also had a Shared Services Agreement (herein so called) with Highland, pursuant to which the Debtor-Acis essentially sub-contracted for the use of Highland's back-office services (again, so that the Debtor-Acis could fulfill its obligations to the CLO SPEs under the PMAs). To be clear, the Debtor-Acis had no employees of its own—only a couple of officers and members. The Debtor-Acis paid handsome fees to Highland for the personnel and back-office services that Highland provided to the Debtor-Acis. This, too, was an executory contract pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. As explained below, this agreement was also rejected by the Chapter 11 Trustee during the Bankruptcy Cases (with bankruptcy court approval) for the same reasons that the Sub-Advisory Agreement with Highland was rejected.

4. The Equity PMA. ¹³

Fourth, until a few weeks before the Bankruptcy Cases were filed, the Debtor-Acis also had yet another portfolio management agreement (distinct from its PMAs with the CLO SPEs) whereby the Debtor-Acis provided services not just to the CLO SPEs themselves, but separately to the equity holder in the CLO SPEs. This portfolio management agreement with the equity holder in the CLO SPEs is sometimes referred to by the parties as the "ALF PMA," but it would probably be easier to refer to it as the "Equity PMA" (for ease of reference, the court will refer to

 $^{^{11}}$ See Transcript 12/11/18 (AM) [DE # 789], at p. 48 (line 15) through p. 49 (line 16); p. 50 (line 12) through p. 52 (line 7).

¹² Exh. 18.

¹³ Exh. 11.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 29 of 160

Case 18-30264-550 | 119-12223927559 | ed 120d (231612) | Elitter 12d (01/139/15) | 13-20d (18-30264-550) | Elitter 12d (01/139/15) | 13-20d (18-30264-550) | 13-20d (18-30264-

it as the "Equity/ALF PMA"). ¹⁴ The Debtor-Acis did not earn a specific fee pursuant to the Equity/ALF PMA, but the Chapter 11 Trustee and certain of his witnesses credibly testified that the Debtor-Acis considered the agreement valuable and very important, because it essentially gave the Debtor-Acis the ability to control the whole Acis CLO eco-system—in other words, gave the Debtor-Acis the ability to make substantial decisions on behalf of the CLO SPEs' *equity*—distinct from making decisions for the CLO SPEs themselves pursuant to the PMAs. The more credible evidence before the court suggests that the Equity/ALF PMA delegated to the portfolio manager (i.e., the Debtor-Acis) the right to control the terms of any liquidation of collateral in an optional redemption under the terms of the CLO indentures. ¹⁵ In any event, shortly before the Bankruptcy Cases were filed, agents of Highland and/or others controlling the Debtor-Acis (including but not limited to Mr. James Dondero—the chief executive officer of both the Debtor-Acis and of Highland): (a) caused the Debtor-Acis to terminate this Equity/ALF PMA (notably, the counter-party to this agreement, the equity owner, would have only been able to terminate it "for cause" 16); and (b) then caused the equity owner to enter into a new Equity PMA with a newly formed offshore entity called Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. ("Highland HCF"). 17 Mr. Dondero, in addition to being the chief executive of Highland and the Debtor-Acis, also became the president of the newly formed Highland HCF. 18 The Equity/ALF PMA

¹⁴ There were actually different iterations of the Equity/ALF PMA including one dated August 10, 2015, and another dated December 22, 2016.

¹⁵ Transcript 12/18/18 [DE # 804], at pp. 77-78. See also Exh. 11 at §§ 5 and 6.

¹⁶ The Equity/ALF PMA provided that the Debtor-Acis could only be removed as portfolio manager "for cause" at § 14(a)-(e). Exh. 11. On the contrary, the Debtor-Acis could terminate the Equity/ALF PMA without cause upon at least ninety (90) days' notice, pursuant to § 13(a)-(c). Exh. 11.

¹⁷ Exh. 23 (testimony of Scott Ellington), p. 175 (lines 6-25); *see also* Transcript 12/11/18 (AM) [DE # 789], at p. 54 (line 11) through p. 55 (line 5).

¹⁸ *Id.* at p. 266 (lines 1-4).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 30 of 160

Case 18-30/2054/segi 1911/2/20698/275/Sile (DOI)/816/29 File the 1/4 d/O01/1/31/19 algorithm 48 Page 9 of 47

would have been an executory contract of the Debtor-Acis, pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, if it had not been terminated shortly before the Bankruptcy Cases. The court has heard credible testimony that leads it to conclude that the Equity/ALF PMA would have been assumed by the Debtor-Acis, pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, if not terminated by agents of Highland on the eve of bankruptcy. The court has heard credible testimony that it is important for a portfolio manager to have not only the PMAs with the CLO SPEs themselves, but also with the equity owners of the CLO SPEs.

II. A Few More Basics About CLOs.

In the world of CLOs (like other public debt instruments) there are occasionally redemptions, refinancings, and resets. A redemption is essentially when the equity in the CLO, before maturity, calls for the liquidation of the collateral in the CLO and the repayment of the tranches of notes, so that the CLO comes to an end. A refinancing is when a lower interest rate can be accomplished in the market place on the tranches of debt of the CLO, but the maturity date and other terms remain in place (similar to a refinancing on a home mortgage). This can happen typically after a two-year non-call period. A reset is when the maturity date, the reinvestment period, or other changes in the terms of a CLO (beyond simply interest rate) are accomplished.¹⁹

It should be noted that the top tranche of notes in the CLO SPEs (AAA-rated) is considered the "controlling" class, and a majority of holders in this class can terminate the CLO manager (*i.e.*, the Debtor-Acis LP) for cause on 45 days' notice, but these folks have apparently been content to ignore the Bankruptcy Cases and the fighting between the Debtor-Acis and

¹⁹ See generally Transcript 2/9/2018 [DE # 26], at p. 74-75.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 31 of 160

Case 18-30264ssep in 19-12223927559 ed 120162316129 Einter real/01/189/1991611204 f 48 age 10 of 47

Highland (as further described below)—no doubt because they are earning their fixed income stream without a hitch. And the bottom tranche of "notes" in the CLO SPEs (the equity) has voting rights and is a capital provider and, in certain ways, controls the CLO SPEs, by virtue of having the ability to make a redemption call after a certain "no-call" period—which would force a liquidation of the basket of loans in the CLO, with the proceeds paying down the tranches of notes, starting at the top with the Triple A's. But, by virtue of the Equity/ALF PMA, the Debtor-Acis was really acting for the equity. It seems substantially likely to the court that this is why Highland and its agents caused the Debtor-Acis to terminate the Equity/ALF PMA (which, as mentioned above, was an agreement that the equity could have only terminated "for cause"—and it appears there would have been no "cause").

III. The Non-Insider Creditors.

The Debtor-Acis does not have many creditors. The non-insider creditors are, for the most part, Joshua Terry ("Mr. Terry") and a few vendors (most of which are law firms).

Mr. Terry commenced the Bankruptcy Cases with the filing of involuntary bankruptcy petitions. Mr. Terry was the human being who formerly, quite successfully served as the portfolio manager for the Debtor-Acis for many years. Mr. Terry was terminated under contentious circumstances on June 9, 2016, after getting into disagreements with Mr. Dondero. Mr. Terry was technically an employee of Highland itself (like all employees are, in the Highland family of companies—no matter which subsidiary or affiliate they work for). After his employment termination, Highland sued Mr. Terry in September 2016. Mr. Terry asserted claims back against Highland and both of the above-referenced Debtors. The litigation was referred to arbitration, and, after a ten-day arbitration trial in September 2017 before "JAMS," Mr. Terry obtained an Arbitration Award (herein so called), on October 20, 2017, jointly and

severally, against both of the Debtors in the amount of \$7,949,749.15, plus post-award interest at the legal rate. A Final Judgment (the "Terry Judgment") confirming the Arbitration Award was entered on December 18, 2017, in the same amount as that contained in the Arbitration Award—\$7,949,749.15.

Mr. Terry commenced the Bankruptcy Cases when he became concerned that the Debtor-Acis was being rendered insolvent and unable to pay creditors including himself, due to actions undertaken by Highland and its agents immediately after entry of the Arbitration Award (*e.g.*, transfers of assets, contracts, and business away from the Debtor-Acis).

The Debtor-Acis also is obligated on large administrative expense claims, since: (a) a Chapter 11 Trustee was appointed very early—due to what the bankruptcy court perceived to be massive conflicts of interest with regard to the Debtors' management; and (b) the Objectors have opposed virtually every action taken by the Chapter 11 Trustee during the Bankruptcy Cases, resulting in many long hearings.

IV. The Objectors (all of which are "Insiders").

There are no non-insider creditors objecting to the Plan. Mr. Terry supports the Plan. The CLO SPEs and Indenture Trustee do not oppose the Plan. None of the vendors oppose the Plan. The U.S. Trustee is not opposing the Plan. As a technical matter, two impaired classes of creditors voted to accept the Plan. So who are the Objectors to the Plan (which Plan will be further described below) and what is their party-in-interest status here?

As earlier mentioned, the Objectors are: (a) Highland, (b) HCLOF Guernsey, and (c)

Neutra Cayman. As noted earlier, the Chapter 11 Trustee frequently refers to them collectively
as "The Highlands"—but the Objectors do not like this conflation. At one time Highland and

²⁰ Classes 2 and 3. See Exh. 613.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 33 of 160

Case 18-30264533 [III]-1223927559ed [D01633612] Einterreal/01/29/19-25-1304f 4Page 12 of 47

HCLOF Guernsey had the same lawyers. They do not anymore. However, they frequently file joint pleadings and take the same positions. Highland and Neutra Cayman do still have the same lawyers.

1. Highland.

Highland is a Dallas, Texas-based company that is a Registered Investment Advisor. Highland was founded in 1993 by Mr. Dondero, originally with a 75% ownership interest, and Mark K. Akada ("Mr. Akada"), originally with a 25% ownership interest. As mentioned earlier, Mr. Dondero is the chief executive of Highland. Highland, through its organizational structure of approximately 2,000 separate business entities, manages approximately \$14-\$15 billion of investor capital in vehicles including CLOs, private equity funds, and mutual funds. Highland provides employees to entities in the organizational structure, such as it did with the Debtor-Acis, through the mechanism of shared services agreements and sub-advisory agreements (as mentioned above). *Notably, Highland's chief executive, Mr. Dondero, served as the President of the Debtor-Acis at all relevant times prepetition*. Highland claims to be a large creditor of the Debtor-Acis for services provided to the Debtor-Acis under the Shared Services Agreement and the Sub-Advisory Agreement. The Chapter 11 Trustee disputes these claims and has asserted numerous claims back against Highland in an adversary proceeding (the "Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding").

In any event, Highland is a *disputed insider creditor*. It is an "insider," as contemplated by Bankruptcy Code section 101(31)(C), because it, beyond any shadow of a doubt, controlled the Debtor-Acis until these Bankruptcy Cases developed to the point of having a Chapter 11

²¹ One witness, Hunter Covitz, referred to the Debtor-Acis as the "structured credit arm of Highland." Transcript 12/13/18 (AM) [DE # 793], at p. 57.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 34 of 160

Trustee take charge of the Debtor-Acis. Highland does not seem to dispute that it is an insider.²² But, for the avoidance of doubt, Highland should be considered an insider of the Debtor-Acis for at least the following reasons: (a) the same human being (Mr. Dondero) was president of the Debtor-Acis and was the chief executive of Highland; (b) Highland's General Counsel, Scott Ellington, testified that Mr. Dondero controlled them both;²³ and (c) Highland provided the Debtor-Acis with employees and management services pursuant to the Sub-Advisory Agreement and Shared Services Agreement.²⁴

Additionally, the court believes that the Chapter 11 Trustee made a convincing argument in connection with Plan confirmation (and his justification for the separate classification of Highland's claim in the Plan from other general unsecured creditors) that Highland should also be regarded as a "competitor" of the Debtor-Acis at this juncture, since they are both in the fund management business and Highland's control over the Debtor-Acis has now been divested. Highland's competitor status, in addition to its insider status, warrants additional scrutiny of its

²² Under section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, an insider includes certain enumerated parties, such as an officer of the debtor, affiliate, *etc*. Further, the list of enumerated "insiders" is not exclusive or exhaustive. *See Wilson v. Huffman (In re Missionary Baptist Foundation of Am., Inc.)*, 712 F.2d 206, 210 (5th Cir. 1983). Recently, the United States Supreme Court stated: "Courts have additionally recognized as insiders some persons not on that [101(31)] list—commonly known as 'nonstatutory insiders.' The conferral of that status often turns on whether the person's transactions with the debtor (or another of its insiders) were at arm's length." *U.S. Bank N.A. v. Vill. at Lakeridge, LLC*, 138 S. Ct. 960, 963 (2018). The Fifth Circuit has noted that "cases which have considered whether insider status exists generally have focused on two factors in making that determination: (1) the closeness of the relationship between the parties and (2) whether the transaction . . . [was] conducted at arm's length." *Browning Interests v. Allison (In re Holloway)*, 955 F.2d 1008, 1011 (5th Cir. 1992).

²³ E.g., Exh. 23, at pp. 160 (line 15) through 161 (line 4); p. 196 (lines 14-19); p. 219 (lines 1-21).

²⁴ See 11 U.S.C. §§ 101(2)(D); (31)(C)(5). The court notes that, although Highland has, from time to time, alleged that Mr. Terry is a "non-statutory insider" of the Trustee, it has never put on any credible evidence to support this contention.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 35 of 160

motivations in objecting to the Plan. More importantly, it provides a sound legal and business justification for separately classifying its claim in the Plan.

2. HCLOF Guernsey.

The second Objector, HCLOF Guernsey, is an entity formed in the island nation of Guernsey. It has two allegedly independent Directors from Guernsey who have provided testimony in connection with confirmation of the Plan. It was enormously clear to the court (as will be elaborated upon below) that the two Directors of HCLOF Guernsey are—stated in the kindest way possible—mere "figureheads" for HCLOF Guernsey and they defer to Highland entirely to tell them what to do, what to say, and when. In any event, HCLOF Guernsey is the owner of the equity in the CLO SPEs (as earlier mentioned, this equity is sometimes referred to as the "subordinated notes" in the CLO SPEs). According to HCLOF Guernsey's 2017 Annual Report and Audited Financials, all of its subordinated notes issued by the Acis CLOs are physically held at and are pledged to HCLOF Guernsey's lender, NexBank, which happens to be a Dallas bank that is an affiliate of Highland.²⁵ HCLOF Guernsey was created in the year 2015 and was formerly known as "ALF." Its name was changed on October 30, 2017 (ten days after Mr. Terry's Arbitration Award was entered), to allegedly distance itself from the Debtor-Acis. The equity owner HCLOF Guernsey, in turn, has three equity owners: (i) a 49% equity owner that is a charitable fund (i.e., a donor advised fund or "DAF") that was seeded with contributions from Highland, is managed/advised by Highland, and whose independent trustee is a long-time friend of Highland's chief executive officer, Mr. Dondero; (ii) 2% is owned by Highland employees; and (iii) a 49% equity owner that is a third-party institutional investor based in

²⁵ Exh. 647.

²⁶ "ALF" is short-hand for Acis Loan Funding, Ltd.

Boston, Massachusetts that only recently invested in HCLOF Guernsey (*i.e.*, in November 2017, just after the Terry Arbitration Award was issued), and desires to remain passive and anonymous (hereinafter, the "Passive Investor").²⁷ Notably, the Debtor-Acis itself owned a small percentage of HCLOF Guernsey, in addition to providing management services to it, until October 24, 2017 (four days after the Terry Arbitration Award was issued).

The court has allowed HCLOF Guernsey to vigorously participate in the confirmation hearing (and other hearings during the Bankruptcy Cases), although its party-in-interest status has been questionable. So how is HCLOF Guernsey a party-in-interest? The answer is a bit of a stretch—but the court has decided it is impacted by the Plan, so it should have the right to object. Its party-in-interest status has evolved during the Bankruptcy Cases.

First, early on in these Bankruptcy Cases, HCLOF Guernsey (together with Highland) sued the Chapter 11 Trustee in the above-mentioned "Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding"—mostly, if not entirely, seeking injunctive relief. At that point, the Chapter 11 Trustee treated HCLOF Guernsey as a disputed creditor, ²⁸ since it was seeking equitable relief that could arguably be monetized. ²⁹ However, HCLOF Guernsey subsequently withdrew its requests for relief in that Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding. But then, the Chapter 11 Trustee subsequently filed claims *against* HCLOF Guernsey in the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding (along with his claims against Highland and a couple of other Highland entities) asserting avoidance actions and other causes of action against HCLOF Guernsey (among other

²⁷ The testimony was that the Passive Investor committed to a \$150 million investment (\$75 million immediately and \$75 million callable over the next several years).

²⁸ In fact, on August 15, 2018, the Chapter 11 Trustee filed a proof of claim on behalf of HCLOF Guernsey. HCLOF Guernsey has since objected to the proof of claim.

²⁹ See 11 U.S.C. §§ 101(5)(B) & 101(10).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 37 of 160

things, the Chapter 11 Trustee alleged that HCLOF Guernsey schemed with Highland to terminate the Equity/ALF PMA, in a step toward systematically dismantling the Debtor-Acis of its value). Thus, HCLOF Guernsey may ultimately owe money to this estate. But most importantly, HCLOF Guernsey should be deemed a party-in-interest because of a proposed temporary injunction in the Plan that essentially would enjoin (for a finite, defined period) HCLOF Guernsey from exercising certain of its rights with regard to its equity in the CLO SPEs, pending resolution of the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding. This temporary injunction in the Plan, directed towards HCLOF Guernsey and affiliates, will be further described below.

3. Neutra Cayman.

Neutra Cayman is a Cayman island exempted company that is the equity owner *of the Debtor-Acis itself* (in contrast to HCLOF Guernsey, which only owns equity in the CLO SPEs).

Neutra Cayman only acquired its equity interest in the Debtor-Acis the day after the Terry

Judgment was entered (on December 18, 2017), and for no consideration, from the Dugaboy

Investment Trust (a family trust on which Mr. Dondero's sister is named trustee, that previously owned 74.9% of the Debtor-Acis) and from Mr. Akada (who previously owned 25% of the Debtor-Acis). The court concludes that Neutra Cayman has standing to object to the Plan,

³⁰ The court is repeatedly referring to the Debtor-Acis but, to be clear, there are two consolidated Debtors: Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis LP") and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC ("Acis GP/LLC"). *See* note 2, *supra*. When Acis LP was first formed, it was owned by one general partner (Acis GP/LLC, with a .1% interest) and it had three limited partners: (a) the Dugaboy Investment Trust (a Dondero family trust of which either Mr. Dondero or his sister, Nancy Dondero, have been the trustee at all relevant times) with a 59.9% interest; (b) Mr. Terry with a 25% interest; and (c) Mr. Akada with a 15% interest. When Acis GP/LLC was formed (*i.e.*, the .1% owner of Acis LP), its sole member was the Dugaboy Investment Trust. After Mr. Terry was terminated by Highland, his 25% limited partnership interest in Acis LP was forfeited and divided among the two remaining limited partners: Mr. Akada (increasing his interest by 10% up to 25%), and the Dugaboy Investment Trust (increasing its interest by 15% up to 74.9%). But, most importantly, on the day after entry of Mr. Terry's Final Judgment (*i.e.*, on December 18, 2017), both Mr. Akada and the Dugaboy Investment Trust conveyed their entire limited partnership interests in Acis LP—25% and 74.9%, respectively—to Neutra Cayman. The Dugaboy Investment Trust also conveyed its 100% membership interest in Acis GP/LLC to Neutra Cayman.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 38 of 160

Case 18-30264ssep 119-12223927559 ed 12016336129 Einteren 1/01/129/19-12561804f 48 age 17 of 47

since it is an equity owner of the Debtors (albeit only having acquired its equity about a month before the bankruptcy). As with HCLOF Guernsey, the court also concludes that Neutra-Cayman is absolutely, beyond any reasonable doubt, controlled by Highland, as explained further below.

V. The Plan.

The Plan is fairly simple, considering the complexity of the business and the relationships, and the contentiousness of the Bankruptcy Cases. Again, there aren't many creditors.

The Plan proposes³¹ that the Debtor-Acis, as a "Reorganized Debtor," will continue with the business operations of the Debtors after the Effective Date³² of the Plan. Specifically, the Debtor-Acis will assume, pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, its CLO PMAs and continue to serve as the portfolio manager to the CLO SPEs (and as to any resets of the CLOs therein). The Reorganized Debtor will continue to earn fees and will pay claims from post-Effective Date income as provided in the Plan. The Reorganized Acis will actively pursue additional fund management contracts. Again, there is no objection by the CLO SPEs to the Plan, and the indenture trustee on the tranches of CLO notes has no objection.

Mr. Terry (again, the former human manager of the Debtor-Acis and also the largest creditor) shall receive 100% of the equity interests in the Reorganized Debtor, in exchange for a negotiated \$1 million reduction in his partially secured claim.³³ The remainder of his claim will

³¹ This is merely a high-level summary of the Plan. The Plan terms, as modified, shall in all ways govern, not this summary.

³² The "Effective Date" is defined, essentially, as the first business day which is fourteen (14) days after entry of an order confirming the Plan, if the confirmation order is not stayed.

³³ Mr. Terry has asserted partial secured status as to his claim in the proofs of claim he has filed in these cases. The Chapter 11 Trustee credibly testified that there was no other logical party to take the equity of

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 39 of 160

Case 18-30264ssep 119-12223927559 ed 12016336129 Einteren 1/01/139/1994 fgel 1904 f 48 age 18 of 47

be treated as an unsecured claim. Each unsecured creditor will receive on the Plan Effective

Date an unsecured cash flow note in the full amount of its claim, which notes will mature three

years after the Effective Date of the Plan, with equal quarterly payments of principal and interest,

at 5% interest per annum. These cash flow notes are expected to yield payment in full (actually

102%) to the unsecured creditors.³⁴

As for the sub-advisory and shared services agreements with Highland, as noted earlier, the Chapter 11 Trustee, with bankruptcy court approval, has already (as of August 2018) rejected these during the Bankruptcy Cases, pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Chapter 11 Trustee caused the Debtor-Acis to subsequently contract, with bankruptcy court approval, with a different entity, Brigade Capital Management, L.P. ("Brigade"), to provide the sub-advisory and shared services going forward, for a minimum two-year term (unless the Reorganized Debtor and Brigade otherwise agree), at a much cheaper cost than Highland. Thus, Brigade will provide sub-servicing and sub-advisory services to the Reorganized Debtor.

the Reorganized Debtor, at this juncture, and that he had negotiated this reduction to Mr. Terry's secured claim, and he thought it was justified by the circumstances of this case. While the Objectors have argued that the secured status of Mr. Terry's claim may be subject to challenge under section 547(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, section 547(b) is discretionary (*e.g.*, a "trustee may avoid any transfer" that might be avoidable as a preference). The Chapter 11 Trustee credibly emphasized that this was negotiated treatment of an asserted secured claim, and he had no "exclusivity" on proposing a plan if someone else had wanted to propose something different. Transcript 12/11/18 (AM) [DE # 789], at p. 70 (line 3) through p. 71 (line 2).

³⁴ Insider claims—namely Highland—are separately classified from general unsecured claims under the Plan. To the extent such claims are ultimately allowed (after any allowed defenses and offsets), and to the extent such claims are not equitably subordinated by Bankruptcy Court adjudication, these claims will receive the same treatment as other general unsecured claims (cash flow notes). To the extent any of these claims are ultimately allowed but equitably subordinated, they will receive subordinated promissory notes, accruing interest at 5% per annum, that will not be payable until all non-subordinated claims have been paid in full (they will have maturity dates to occur on the earlier of: (i) the date that is two years after the date all Unsecured Cash Flow Notes have been paid in full, or (ii) five years after the Effective Date). The expected recovery under the Plan for the insider claims is from 65% to 100%.

³⁵ An entity named Cortland Capital Markets Services LLC ("Cortland") is actually providing some of the back-office shared services agreement type functions.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 40 of 160

Case 18-30264sseping-12223927559ed10016336129 Einterent/01/29/19-25-12004f 48 age 19 of 47

As for the Equity/ALF PMA, it is not an agreement with the Debtor-Acis anymore to either be assumed or rejected, pursuant to section 365. However, in the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding, the Chapter 11 Trustee seeks to avoid the termination of the Equity/ALF PMA. Pursuant to the Plan, the Reorganized Debtor will be vested with certain Assets of the Debtors, including Estate Claims and Estate Defenses, to be administered and liquidated by the Reorganized Debtor.

1. The Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding (Adv. Proc. No. 18-03212).

Suffice it to say that the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding is a somewhat significant part of the Plan; it is what justifies the temporary injunction that is a critical part of the Plan. With regard to the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding, the Defendants in it (there are five of them) are: (i) Highland; (ii) HCLOF Guernsey; (iii) Highland HCF (*i.e.*, the Cayman Island entity that was recently formed to essentially replace the Debtor-Acis under the Equity/ALF PMA); (iv) Highland CLO Management, Ltd. ("Highland Management") (an entity registered in the Cayman Islands on October 27, 2017—seven days after Mr. Terry's Arbitration Award); and (v) Highland CLO Holdings, Ltd. (yet another entity incorporated in the Cayman Island on October 27, 2017). The Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding is essentially a multifaceted fraudulent transfer action. The statutory predicates for the relief sought are sections 502, 542, 544, 547, 548, and 550 of the Bankruptcy Code and Texas Business & Commerce Code § 24.001 et seq. ("TUFTA").

Distilled to its essence, the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding argues that Highland, along with its related Co-Defendants, *orchestrated a systematic transfer of value away from the*Debtor-Acis to other Highland entities (all of those transferee-entities are offshore entities—

whereas the Debtor-Acis is a Delaware entity), beginning almost immediately after Mr. Terry

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 41 of 160

Case 18-30264ssep1119-12223927559ed100163316129 Einterent/01/139/19916jel2104f 4Bage 20 of 47

was terminated in June 2016, and continuing on during Mr. Terry's litigation/arbitration with the Debtor-Acis, and then rapidly unfolding after the Arbitration Award. This was allegedly done to denude the Debtor-Acis of value and make the Debtors "judgment proof." This was allegedly also done to ensure that the Debtor-Acis's very valuable business as portfolio manager would be taken over by other Highland entities and remain under Highland's and Mr. Dondero's control.³⁶

The evidence is rather startling on this point. Among other things, pursuant to amendments made to the Debtor-Acis's Sub-Advisory Agreement and Shared Services Agreements with Highland, starting soon after Mr. Terry was terminated, the fees owed by the Debtor-Acis to Highland under these agreements shot up to an enormously higher level. Then, in April 2017, a new CLO was issued (or actually a former Acis CLO was reset) and a new Highland-affiliated Cayman Island entity was ultimately put in place to manage it instead of the Debtor-Acis (even though the Debtor-Acis managed all other CLOs in the Highland corporate empire). Numerous other transactions were undertaken through the Fall of 2017, removing assets and agreements away from the Debtor-Acis. For example, a multi-million dollar note receivable owed to the Debtor-Acis by Highland was transferred out of the Debtor-Acis, ³⁷ and

³⁶ Exh. 627.

³⁷ On November 3, 2017, the Debtor-Acis, Highland, and Highland Management (a newly created, offshore Highland affiliate) entered into that certain Agreement for Assignment and Transfer of Promissory Note (the "Note Assignment and Transfer Agreement"). Exh. 225. The Note Assignment and Transfer Agreement, among other things, transferred a \$9.5 million principal amount promissory note executed by Highland and payable to the Debtor-Acis (the "Note"), Exh. 218, from the Debtor-Acis to Highland Management (the "Note Transfer"). The Assignment and Transfer Agreement memorializing this transaction is signed by Mr. Dondero for the Debtor-Acis. The document recites that (i) Highland is no longer willing to continue providing support services to the Debtor-Acis, (ii) the Debtor-Acis, therefore, can no longer fulfill its duties as a collateral manager, and (iii) Highland Management agrees to step into the collateral manager role if the Debtor-Acis will assign the Note to it. Notably, Highland Management was registered in the Cayman Islands on October 27, 2017, roughly a week before the Note Transfer. Thus, Highland Management had no portfolio or collateral management experience whatsoever when it entered the Assignment and Transfer Agreement. To the contrary, it appears Highland Management was an entity that was created specifically to hold the Note and eventually take possession of the CLO PMAs in an international forum that would be difficult for Mr. Terry to reach. The Debtor-

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 42 of 160

Case 18-30264550 in 19-12223927559 ed 12016336129 Einter 18-10/01/189/19-16-122204 f 48 age 21 of 47

shares in HCLOF Guernsey held by the Debtor-Acis were sold back to HCLOF Guernsey (four days after the Arbitration Award). And then the Equity/ALF PMA was terminated so that the Debtor-Acis would no longer have management-control over HCLOF Guernsey as its portfolio manager—arguably putting Highland in a position to liquidate the Acis CLOs and put the Debtor-Acis out of business. Specifically, on October 27, 2017, just seven days after Mr. Terry's Arbitration Award, the Debtor-Acis ostensibly terminated its own portfolio management rights under the Equity/ALF PMA³⁸ and transferred its authority and its valuable portfolio management rights—for no value—to Highland HCF, an affiliate of Highland. It appears that the only alleged consideration for these transfers, to the extent there was any, was the satisfaction of purported debts owed to other Highland entities or their representatives.

_

Acis appears to have received no or insufficient consideration for the Note Transfer. The primary consideration for the Note Transfer was an alleged payable due from the Debtor-Acis to Highland in the approximate amount of \$7.5 million for participation fees, which was transferred to Highland Management shortly before the Note Assignment and Transfer Agreement was entered. The validity of the alleged "participation fees" is unknown. The remainder of the consideration for the Note Transfer is a promise to pay certain expenses of the Debtor-Acis, which has apparently never occurred. In any event, it appears highly likely that the Note Transfer took away the Note as an asset from which Mr. Terry could collect his judgment.

³⁸ As mentioned earlier, the Equity/ALF PMA provided that the Debtor-Acis could only be removed as portfolio manager by the equity owner (now known as HCLOF Guernsey) "for cause" at § 14(a)-(e). Exh. 11. Meanwhile, the Debtor-Acis could terminate the Equity/ALF PMA without cause upon at least ninety (90) days' notice, pursuant to § 13(a)-(c). Exh. 11. It would appear that these terms were wholly ignored by the persons orchestrating the Equity/ALF PMA termination. It appears that the Debtor-Acis was simply manipulated to consent and agree to its removal and replacement as portfolio manager of HCLOF Guernsey. This transfer of the Debtor-Acis's portfolio management rights to the offshore entity Highland HCF was accomplished by way of a new portfolio management agreement entered into by the equity owner (now known as HCLOF Guernsey) and Highland HCF on October 27, 2017, which empowered Highland HCF with the same broad authority to direct the management of HCLOF Guernsey as was previously held by the Debtor-Acis LP under the Equity/ALF PMA. See Exh. 19, October 27, 2017 PMA §§ 1 & 5(a)-(q). This agreement appears to have been further solidified in a second portfolio management agreement dated November 15, 2017. Exh. 215. The Debtor-Acis received no consideration for this transfer.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 43 of 160

Case 18-30264550 in 19-12223927559 ed 12016336129 Einter 18-10/01/189/19-16-12-2304 f 48 age 22 of 47

The Highland Defendants argue that the Equity/ALF PMA (its termination being arguably the most significant transfer referenced in the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding) did not have value. But the evidence convinces the court that it absolutely did. A witness, Mr. Zachary Alpern, credibly testified that the portfolio manager (under the Equity/ALF PMA) made decisions regarding the underlying financial instruments including seeking an optional redemption and negotiating a reset. Mr. Alpern also credibly testified about the importance, in the CLO industry, of the portfolio manager having control of a CLO's equity to ensure an "evergreen fee stream." Additionally, Mr. Terry also credibly testified that the portfolio manager (not the CLO equity interest holder) has the right to control the terms of the liquidation of collateral in an optional redemption under the terms of the indentures. The Chapter 11 Trustee also credibly testified that the Equity/ALF PMA allowed the Debtor-Acis to have control of an optional redemption. Finally, a witness, Mr. Klein, credibly testified about the value of the Equity/ALF PMA and the negative impact of its transfer on the Debtor-Acis LP.

To be clear, Highland and HCLOF Guernsey have argued in opposition to the Chapter 11 Trustee's position that it is HCLOF Guernsey—the actual equity holder of the CLO SPEs—that had/has the absolute power and authority to control the CLO SPEs' destinies and it is ludicrous to suggest otherwise. However, not only does the Equity/ALF PMA appear to this court to have delegated the relevant power and authority *to the Debtor-Acis*, but Highland's own expert on this

³⁹ Exh. 404, Transcript 8/23/18 (AM) at pp. 65-67, 81-93 and Transcript 8/23/18 (PM) at pp. 34-35, 38-40, 46, and 49.

⁴⁰ Transcript 12/18/18 [DE # 804], at pp. 77-78. *See also* Exh. 405, Transcript 8/27/18 (AM) at pp. 63-75.

⁴¹ Exh. 405, Transcript 8/27/18 (AM) at p. 53.

⁴² Exh. 405, Transcript 8/27/18 (PM) at pp. 143-144, 147-159 and 205-207.

topic, Mr. Castro, testified that the "actual humans" who would make the decision for HCLOF Guernsey as to whether to request an optional redemption of the Acis CLOs were not the HCLOF Guernsey directors but, rather, Highland executives Mr. Dondero, Mr. Okada, and Highland employee Mr. Covitz (acting for Highland HCF). 43 Moreover, Mr. Alpern credibly testified that, before the Terry Arbitration Award, the Debtor-Acis, as the portfolio manager under the Equity/ALF PMA, rather than the HCLOF Guernsey's directors, issued the notices of optional redemption for HCLOF Guernsey. 44

The court concludes that the Chapter 11 Trustee has demonstrated a likelihood of success on the merits with regard to his claims set forth in the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding. Therefore, the Temporary Injunction that is part of the Plan is supportable (as further explained below). Of course, the nature and extent of the rights ultimately recovered by the Debtor-Acis will either be determined in the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding or, as HCLOF Guernsey's own Guernsey expert conceded, in a binding arbitration in Dallas, Texas under the terms of the Equity/ALF PMA.⁴⁵

2. The Plan Injunction.

The most controversial aspect of the Plan—the aspect of it that seems to be the primary focus of the Objectors—is a *portion* of an injunction in the Plan (the "Temporary Injunction").

The Temporary Injunction would *temporarily* enjoin the following parties *from effectuating an optional redemption or liquidating the Acis CLOs* and related actions: (i) Highland; (ii) HCLOF

⁴³ Exh. 406, Transcript 8/28/18 (PM) at pp. 61-63.

⁴⁴ Exh. 404, Transcript 8/23/18 (AM) at pp. 85-89 and Exhs. 323-325 (Notices of Optional Redemption signed by the Debtor-Acis as portfolio manager of HCLOF).

⁴⁵ Transcript 12/13/18 (PM) [DE #794], at pp. 116, 118-19, 122, 124 (Corfield); *see also*, p. 140 (McGuffin).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 45 of 160

Case 18-30264sseping-D223927559edD01c33612 Einteren/01/29/19-25-642504f 48 age 24 of 47

Guernsey; (iii) CLO Holdco, Ltd. (the donor advised fund, seeded with Highland contributions and managed by Highland that owns 49% of HCLOF Guernsey); (iv) Neutra Cayman; (v) Highland HCF (the Cayman Island entity created shortly before the Bankruptcy Cases to replace the Debtor-Acis under the Equity/ALF PMA); (vi) Highland Management (the Highland-created entity that entered into a portfolio management agreement with a new Acis-CLO that was established in 2017); and (vii) any affiliates of Highland and their respective employees, agents, representatives, transferees, assigns, and successors. 46 This Temporary Injunction is proposed to only last until the earlier of when: (a) the creditors of the Debtors are paid in full; (b) resolution of the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding; (c) a material breach in the Plan; or (d) the bankruptcy court terminates the Temporary Injunction upon request of a party-in-interest. Fully consensual resets of the Acis CLOs are permissible if HCLOF Guernsey, as the equity owner in the CLO SPEs, chooses to agree to resets. The basis for the Temporary Injunction is as follows: The Chapter 11 Trustee has asserted numerous claims in the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding against Highland, HCLOF Guernsey, and affiliates, including claims to recover the Debtor-Acis's rights under the Equity/ALF PMA.⁴⁷ The Temporary Plan Injunction essentially provides for the continuation, after the Effective Date, of injunctive relief that the bankruptcy court previously granted in its Preliminary Injunction Order (the "Preliminary Injunction") [DE # 21 in Adversary No. 18-03212-sgj] entered on July 10, 2018 in the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding. The Preliminary Injunction was originally set to expire by its

⁴⁶ There is another portion of this Plan injunction that is more of a general plan injunction (*i.e.*, very typical) that would prohibit actions against the Debtors, Reorganized Debtor and the Estate Assets, based on acts occurring before the Effective Date, which would be permanent and would not expire upon the occurrence of any event that causes the Temporary Plan Injunction to expire.

⁴⁷ See Exh. 627, Trustee's Counterclaims and Claim Objection.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 46 of 160

own terms upon confirmation of the Plan but would be extended pursuant to an order confirming the Plan, through the Effective Date of the Plan.

As the Fifth Circuit has stated, the four elements to justify a preliminary injunction are (a) substantial likelihood of success on the merits; (b) substantial threat that the plaintiff will suffer irreparable injury; (c) the threatened injury outweighs any harm the injunction might cause the defendant; and (d) the injunction is in the public interest.⁴⁸ Each element is present in these cases.

Immediate and Irreparable Harm. The court finds and concludes that the Temporary Injunction is legally permissible, necessary, and appropriate to avoid immediate and irreparable harm to the Reorganized Debtor (*i.e.*, evisceration of the Acis CLOs, by parties with unclean hands, that would have no authority to effectuate a liquidation of the CLOs, absent the prepetition wrongful termination of the Equity/ALF PMA). Mr. Scott, a director of HCLOF Guernsey, testified that, absent the Temporary Plan Injunction, HCLOF Guernsey would call for an optional redemption of the Acis CLOs. ⁴⁹ The testimony of Ms. Bestwick, the other director of HCLOF Guernsey, also implied that, when the injunction expires, HCLOF Guernsey would redeem the Acis CLOs so that they could once again be managed by Highland. ⁵⁰ The Chapter 11 Trustee credibly testified that if the Acis CLOs are liquidated, there is nothing for the Debtor-Acis to manage. ⁵¹ The Chapter 11 Trustee credibly testified that the Temporary Plan Injunction

⁴⁸ *Byrum v. Landreth*, 566 F.3d 442, 445 (5th Cir. 2009); *Women's Med. Ctr. of N.W. Houston v. Bell*, 248 F.3d 411, 419 n.15 (5th Cir. 2001); *Hoover v. Morales*, 164 F.3d 221, 224 (5th Cir. 1998).

⁴⁹ Exh. 721, Mr. Scott Depo. at pp. 204.

⁵⁰ Exh. 719, Bestwick Depo. at p. 112.

⁵¹ Exh. 405, Transcript 8/27/18 (AM) at p. 40.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 47 of 160

Case 18-30264ssep119-1223927559ed100163316129 Einterent/01/189/19941512704f 419 age 26 of 47

is very important because it protects the revenues under the Acis PMAs, which is a source of potential recovery to creditors under the Plan.⁵² Mr. Terry credibly testified that the Temporary Plan Injunction is a critical component of the Plan and that the Debtor-Acis would have no going concern value without it. In fact, without the Plan Injunction, Mr. Terry will be precluded from reorganizing the business and paying creditors.⁵³

The Objectors have argued that the Chapter 11 Trustee cannot suffer irreparable harm because he has an adequate remedy at law. This argument misses the mark. The destruction of the Debtors' ongoing business, which has the potential to repay creditors under the Plan in two years, constitutes irreparable harm. The fact that the estate possesses a number of avoidance claims for damages against Highland and its affiliates, and could potentially obtain damages on such claims, does not render the destruction of the Debtor-Acis's ongoing business any less harmful. Indeed, according to the Fifth Circuit:

[T]he mere fact that economic damages may be available does not always mean that a remedy at law is 'adequate.' For example, some courts have found that a remedy at law is inadequate if legal redress may be obtained only by pursuing a multiplicity of actions. ⁵⁴

Likelihood of Success on the Merits. The Chapter 11 Trustee has also demonstrated a likelihood of succeeding on the merits in the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding.

⁵² Transcript 12/11/18 (AM) [DE # 789], at pp. 71-72.

⁵³ Transcript 12/12/18 (AM) [DE # 791], at pp. 40-41, 54-55.

⁵⁴ Janvey v. Alguire, 647 F.3d 585, 600 (5th Cir. 2011) (citing Lee v. Bickell, 292 U.S. 415, 421 (1934) ("we are not in doubt, the multiplicity of actions necessary for redress at law [is] sufficient . . . to uphold the remedy by injunction.")).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 48 of 160

The record contains substantial evidence of both intentional and constructive fraudulent transfers with regard to the Equity/ALF PMA and other assets. The numerous prepetition transfers that occurred around the time of and after the Terry Arbitration Award appear more likely than not to have been made to deprive the Debtor-Acis of value and with actual intent to hinder, delay or defraud the Debtors' creditors. Highland's only purported business justifications for the prepetition transfers were that the Passive Investor demanded it and that the Debtor-Acis's brand was toxic in the market place. However, these business justifications were not supported (and, in fact, were contradicted) by the evidence.

Indeed, while representatives of Highland and its affiliates said that the Passive Investor's demands were the reason for the termination (*i.e.*, essentially a "transfer") of the Equity/ALF PMA, the Passive Investor's representative testified that this was untrue and that these alleged demands were never made by the Passive Investor.⁵⁷ In fact, the Passive Investor was just that—a passive, minority investor in HCLOF Guernsey with no ability to influence or control any of

⁵⁵ *E.g.*, Exh. 22, Transcript 2/6/18 at pp. 82-109, 130, 202-244, and the exhibits discussed therein; Exh. 201, Transcript 3/21/18 at pp. 110-133 & 186-191; Exh. 24, Transcript 3/22/18 at pp. 71-75 & pp. 204-205; Transcript 12/11/18 [DE # 789], at pp. 52-56; *see also* Transcript 8/27/18 (AM) [DE # 552], at p. 52; Transcript 12/12/18 (PM) [DE # 792], at pp. 92-98;

⁵⁶ Highland General Counsel Scott Ellington testified that the Passive Investor said it had no interest in doing business with the Debtor-Acis because the Debtor-Acis brand was purportedly toxic and, consequently, nothing associated with the Debtor-Acis could be managed or marketed as a CLO. Exh. 23, Transcript 2/7/18 at pp. 55-58. Mr. Ellington further testified that the Passive Investor demanded that the Equity/ALF PMA be transferred. Exh. 23, Transcript 2/7/18 at pp. 203-204. Mr. Ellington also testified that, because the Passive Investor would be putting in additional capital in connection with any reset CLOs, it had the ability to "start calling the shots" and dictate the terms of any reset transactions. Exh. 23, Transcript 2/7/18 at p. 226. Additionally, Highland executive Mark Okada testified that a reset transaction could not be performed by the Debtor-Acis because the market would not accept the Debtor-Acis as a portfolio manager and the Debtor-Acis was no longer risk-retention compliant. Exh. 25, Transcript 3/23/18 at p. 53. Additionally, Mr. Dondero testified that the "Boston investor" deal was contingent on getting away from the Debtor-Acis and getting a new collateral manager. Exh. 25, Transcript 3/23/18 at pp. 143-144.

⁵⁷ See Exh. 720 and excerpts read in to the trial record on 12/11/18 (PM) at pp. 149-157.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 49 of 160

Case 18-30264sseping-12223927559ed10016336129 Einteren 201/01/29/19-2019-12904f 48 age 28 of 47

the actual investment decisions.⁵⁸ The only other business justification Highland and HCLOF Guernsey have suggested for the prepetition transfers was that the Debtor-Acis "was a shell" and not capable of being risk retention compliant.⁵⁹ However, Highland portfolio manager Hunter Covitz testified that in October 2017, prior to the Terry Arbitration Award, there was a structure in place that would comply with risk retention.⁶⁰ Mr. Covitz could not convincingly distinguish why the "shell" status of the Debtor-Acis was distinguishable from the "shell" status of other Highland-related entities that were the recipients of various fraudulent transfers.⁶¹ Mr. Covitz also subsequently admitted that the Passive Investor did not request that the Debtor-Acis end its involvement with HCLOF Guernsey through the Equity/ALF PMA fraudulent transfer or request that ALF change its name to HCLOF [Guernsey].⁶² Mr. Covitz's testimony contradicted the testimony provided by Scott Ellington, General Counsel⁶³ and Mr. Dondero.⁶⁴ And, at bottom, if the Debtor-Acis was a thinly capitalized "shell," it appears to be only because Highland systematically made it that way after the Terry Arbitration Award.

The evidence established overwhelmingly that there is a substantial likelihood that the transfers were part of an intentional scheme to keep assets away from Mr. Terry as a creditor. Highland put on an expert, Mr. Greenspan, who testified that he did not consider whether the

⁵⁸ Exh. 720, Depo. of Passive Investor representative at pp. 32-33.

⁵⁹ Transcript 12/13/18 (AM) [DE # 793], at pp. 55-58.

⁶⁰ Transcript 12/13/18 (AM) [DE # 793], at pp. 77-78.

⁶¹ Transcript 12/13/18 (AM) [DE # 793], at p. 78; Transcript 12/18/18 [DE # 804], at pp. 59-63.

⁶² Transcript 12/13/18 (AM) [DE # 793], at p. 103.

⁶³ See Exh. 23, Transcript 2/7/18 at pp. 177-178.

⁶⁴ See Ex. 25, Transcript 3/23/28 at pp. 143-44.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 50 of 160

Equity/ALF PMA transfer was an "actual" fraudulent transfer, but only considered whether the transfer was "constructively" fraudulent. While Highland has taken the position that termination of the Equity/ALF PMA was not a transfer, Mr. Greenspan testified that the termination of a contract can constitute a transfer and acknowledged that the definition of a transfer in the Bankruptcy Code does not include a value component.

Balance of Harms. The Chapter 11 Trustee has also shown the balance of harms weighs in his and the estates' favor in granting the Plan's Temporary Injunction. The Chapter 11 Trustee is entitled to the Temporary Injunction pending resolution of the claims asserted in the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding. The Chapter 11 Trustee credibly testified that the Temporary Plan Injunction is important to the Plan, because it allows the cash flow from the CLO management to be collected by the Reorganized Debtor, and that is the source of revenue available at this time to pay creditors. Mr. Terry also credibly testified that the Temporary Plan Injunction is a critical component of the Plan necessary to preserve the Debtors' going concern value and allow the Reorganized Debtor to generate new business and repay creditors. Conversely, in this court's view, there is no real harm to Highland or the Co-Defendants because they can ask for a reset under the Plan. Mr. Scott, a director of HCLOF Guernsey, testified that

⁶⁵ Transcript 12/12/18 (PM) [DE # 792], at pp. 116-117 and 161.

⁶⁶ Transcript 12/12/18 (PM) [DE # 792], at pp. 92-98. Section 548(a)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code only requires that a transfer be made with actual intent to hinder, delay or defraud creditors. In the context of an intentionally fraudulent transfer claim, questions of value are immaterial. 11 U.S.C. § 548(a)(1)(A). The definition of "transfer" under the Texas Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act ("TUFTA") also does not include a value component. Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code Ann. § 24.002(12) (West, Westlaw through 2017).

⁶⁷ Transcript 12/11/18 (AM) [DE # 789], at pp. 71-72.

⁶⁸ Transcript 12/12/18 (AM) [DE # 791], at pp. 40-41, 54-55.

⁶⁹ Transcript 12/11/18 (AM) [DE # 792], at p. 92.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 51 of 160

Case 18-30264sseping-12223927559ed10016336129 Einteren 201/01/29/19-2013104f 48 age 30 of 47

HCLOF Guernsey can sell its interest in the subordinated notes in the market.⁷⁰ The Chapter 11 Trustee credibly testified that the Temporary Plan Injunction would not impair the value of the subordinated notes because a rational investor would not want to liquidate the Acis CLOs, but rather would acquire them to do a reset under the Plan.⁷¹ Mr. Terry credibly testified that even if the Acis CLOs are not reset, it still does not make sense to redeem the Acis CLOs.⁷²

Public Interest. Finally, issuance of the Plan Injunction is consistent with public policy. Public policy favors the equitable collecting of a debtor's assets, maximizing the value of those assets, and distributing the proceeds in an orderly fashion in accordance with the priorities and safeguards set forth in the Bankruptcy Code, rather than in an uncontrolled, piecemeal, and potentially wasteful way. Public policy also supports successful reorganizations. The public interest is furthered by confirming a plan that saves the Debtor-Acis's business operations and allows it to pay its creditors under a successful plan of reorganization. The public interest is also furthered by maintaining the status quo through the Temporary Plan Injunction so that the avoidance action relating to the Equity ALF PMA can be determined on its merits. The public interest is not furthered by allowing potential wrongdoers to complete the last step in what appears likely to have been a scheme to strip the Debtor-Acis of its assets, steal its business, and leave it unable to pay creditors. The public interest is not furthered by leaving the Debtors

⁷⁰ Exh. 721, Mr. Scott Depo. at p. 28.

⁷¹ Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at pp. 23-24.

⁷² Transcript 12/12/18 (AM) [DE #791], at p. 82.

⁷³ Tex. Comptroller of Pub. Accounts v. Transtexas Gas Corp. (In re Transtexas Gas Corp.), 303 F.3d 571, 580 (5th Cir. 2002).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 52 of 160

Case 18-30264ssep in 19-12223927559 ed 120162316129 Einter real/01/29/19-201613204 f 48 age 31 of 47

without sufficient resources to pursue and effectively litigate potentially valuable causes of action.

In sum, the court finds and concludes that the proposed Plan injunction (including the Temporary Injunction) is legally permissible and justified under all the circumstances. It is narrowly tailored to address the specific harm to which it is directed and comports with governing case and statutory authority and applicable rules of bankruptcy and civil procedure. The Plan Injunction is consistent with Fifth Circuit precedent. Such an injunction would not violate section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code. That subsection provides that "discharge of a debt of the debtor does not affect the liability of any other entity on, or the property of any other entity for, such debt." The Plan Injunction would not affect the liability of any entity, or the liability of any property. The injunction would only temporarily prohibit Highland and its Co-Defendants from exercising one form of economic recourse, thereby preserving the status quo while the Chapter 11 Trustee and/or Reorganized Debtor has a fair opportunity to prosecute the

⁷⁴ The Fifth Circuit, in an unpublished opinion, has recognized the propriety of an injunction to preserve the status quo in cases where equitable relief is sought. See Animale Group v. Sunny's Perfume, Inc., 256 F. App'x 707, 709 (5th Cir. 2007) ("Because Defendants seek equitable relief, the district court was authorized to preserve the status quo by entering a limited asset freeze."). The Chapter 11 Trustee's claims in the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding to avoid fraudulent transfers seek equitable relief. See United States ex rel. Rahmen v. Oncology Assocs., P.C., 198 F.3d 489, 498 (4th Cir. 1999) ("The complaint's request to void transfers as fraudulent—a form of rescission—is also an equitable remedy."); Dong v. Miller, No. 16-CV-5836 (NGG) (JO), 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 48506, at *30-31 (E.D.N.Y. Mar. 23, 2018) ("The setting-aside of a fraudulent conveyance is a form of equitable relief."). See also *Iantosca v. Step Plan Servs.*, 604 F.3d 24, 33 (1st Cir. 2010) (affirming preliminary injunction where creditors had a "colorable claim that appellants' own supposed interest under the settlement rests upon a fraudulent conveyance"); Seidel v. Warner (In re Atlas Fin. Mortg., Inc.), Adv. No. 13-03222, 2014 Bankr. LEXIS 140 at *10 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Jan. 14, 2014) (granting preliminary injunction where complaint sought avoidance of fraudulent transfers under the Bankruptcy Code and the Texas Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act); Paradigm Biodevices, Inc. v. Centinel Spine, Inc., No. 11 Civ. 3489 (JMF), 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 66858, at *7 (S.D.N.Y. May 9, 2013) (authority to grant preliminary injunction existed because plaintiff alleged not only a legal claim for money damages, but also an equitable claim to avoid fraudulently transferred assets).

⁷⁵ 11 U.S.C. § 524(e).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 53 of 160

Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding.⁷⁶ Likewise, the proposed injunction does not contravene any other provision of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules.⁷⁷ Finally, the Chapter 11 Trustee's avoidance claim relating to the Equity/ALF PMA transfer under TUFTA also provides a statutory basis for injunctive relief.⁷⁸

3. Feasibility of the Plan—Specific Findings and Conclusions Regarding Mr. Terry and Brigade.

The Objectors have challenged the feasibility of the Plan. The court finds and concludes that the preponderance of the evidence supported the feasibility of the Plan. Among other things, the Chapter 11 Trustee credibly testified that Mr. Terry has an excellent track record as a portfolio manager, and that there is no reason why Mr. Terry will not be able to obtain new business—that is, new portfolios to manage which will provide additional revenue streams for the Reorganized Debtor. The evidence was credible and compelling that Mr. Terry

⁷⁶ See In re Seatco, Inc., 259 B.R. 279, 283-84 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2001) (approving temporary injunction of suit against nondebtor on guaranty of debt treated in plan).

⁷⁷ Compare Omni Mfg. v. Smith (In re Smith), 21 F.3d 660, 666-67 (5th Cir. 1994) (disapproving injunction extending time to file proof of claim beyond limits set in Bankruptcy Rules 3003(c)(3) and 9006(b)(1)); Chiasson v. Bingler (In re Oxford Mgmt.), 4 F.3d 1329, 1334 (5th Cir. 1993) (disapproving injunction ordering payment that altered distribution scheme set forth in § 726(b)); Unites States v. Sutton, 786 F.2d 1305, 1308 (5th Cir. 1986) (disapproving injunction ordering spousal support payments contrary to § 523(a)(5)).

⁷⁸ Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code Ann. § 24.008 (West, Westlaw through 2017) (providing a creditor may obtain "an injunction against further disposition by the debtor or the transferee, or both, of the asset transferred or of other property . . . [or] any other relief the circumstances may require."). TUFTA's injunction provision is construed broadly and courts have found that "[a] claim for fraudulent transfer under Texas law contemplates the issuance of a preliminary injunction." *Sargeant v. Al Saleh*, 512 S.W.3d 399, 413 (Tex. App.—Corpus Christi 2016, no pet.); *accord, Janvey v Alguire*, 647 F.3d 585, 602-03 (5th Cir. 2011).

⁷⁹ 11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11).

⁸⁰ Transcript 12/11/18 (AM) [DE # 789], at p. 90 (lines 5-12). Moreover, to the extent there are any gaps, recoveries from the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding might eventually be available for ongoing operations and payment of creditors.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 54 of 160

Case 18-30264ssep119-1223927559ed12016336129 Einterent/01/29/19-25e13:404f 412 age 33 of 47

will be capable of fulfilling the equity owner position in the Reorganized Debtor (stepping in to essentially run the Reorganized Debtor) and will be able to ensure the feasibility of the Plan. He is well qualified to reorganize the Debtor-Acis. Mr. Terry testified that his role with the Reorganized Debtor will be similar to the role he very successfully performed for the Debtor-Acis. The Debtor-Acis received numerous awards during Mr. Terry's service as the portfolio manager of the Acis CLOs. The arbitration panel that issued the Arbitration Award found that Mr. Terry was terminated for essentially doing the right thing for investors. Mr. Terry credibly testified that numerous market participants have expressed an interest in working with the Reorganized Debtor if the Plan is confirmed. He are the Reorganized Debtor if the Plan is confirmed.

Moreover, the court finds and concludes that Brigade (who stepped in as sub-advisor in place of Highland during the Bankruptcy Cases and is a registered investment advisor) is qualified to serve as a sub-advisor to the Reorganized Acis. Mr. Jared Worman, a portfolio manager for Brigade, ⁸⁵ credibly testified that Brigade, founded in the year 2007, currently has \$20 billion of total assets under management, \$5 billion of which consists of six U.S. CLOs, two U.S. CDOs, and three European CLOs. ⁸⁶ Mr. Worman credibly testified that Brigade has issued 17 CLOs and has reset or refinanced several of them. ⁸⁷ Mr. Worman and Mr. Terry credibly

⁸¹ Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at pp. 172-73.

⁸² Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at pp. 162-163 and Exh. 752.

⁸³ Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at pp. 161-62.

⁸⁴ Transcript 12/12/18 (AM) [DE # 791], at pp. 16-18.

⁸⁵ Mr. Worman has an undergraduate degree from Emory University and an MBA from Wharton.

⁸⁶ Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at p. 84.

⁸⁷ Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at p. 86.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 55 of 160

Case 18-30264ssep119-1223927559ed12016336129 Einterent/01/89/19-2613504f 48 age 34 of 47

testified that Brigade is willing to serve as sub-advisor to the Reorganized Acis for fifteen basis points. Right Highland attempted to show with evidence and argument that Brigade had made some failed trades since stepping in as sub-advisor to the Acis CLOs and that this perhaps made them unfit to serve in this role. But Mr. Terry credibly testified that the fact that a few failed trades were made by Brigade does not make them unfit to serve as sub-advisor to Reorganized Acis, and that trades out of compliance with the applicable CLO tests occasionally happen, and Brigade has handled them appropriately. In fact, the evidence suggested that at least ten failed trades occurred while Highland was acting as sub-advisor to the Debtor-Acis. Po

Highland's suggestions that Brigade is not up to the task to manage the Reorganized Debtor are specious. Likewise, HCLOF Guernsey's insistence that it will not be getting the benefit of its bargain if the Acis CLOs are not managed by Highland personnel going forward appears to be a manufactured position aimed at thwarting Mr. Terry at all costs. Not only is there no credible evidence of Brigade mismanagement but, to the contrary, it appears that Highland (prior to the Debtor-Acis's rejection of the Sub-Advisory Agreement and Shared Services Agreement), intentionally liquidated assets of the CLO SPEs and built up cash without reasonable justification. Specifically, Mr. Terry credibly testified that there were \$85 million in purchases in the Acis CLOs in the hours leading up to the entry of the orders for relief, but virtually no purchases of loans in the CLOs afterwards—only sales. 91 And Mr. Worman further

⁸⁸ Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at p. 89; Transcript 12/12/18 (AM) [DE # 791], at p. 62.

⁸⁹ Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at pp. 182-83; Transcript 12/18/18 [DE # 804], at pp. 72-73.

⁹⁰ See Exhs. 727, 728; Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at pp. 71-74, 182-83.

⁹¹ Transcript 12/12/18 (AM) [DE # 791], at pp. 18-19, 28-31; Transcript 12/18/18 [DE # 804], at pp. 87-89; *see also*, Terry Demonstrative.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 56 of 160

Case 18-30264ssep 1119-12223927559 ed 120163366129 Einted re11/01/189/199161613604 f 48 age 35 of 47

credibly testified that Highland, while acting as sub-advisor, allowed approximately \$380 million in cash to build up in the Acis CLOs. Meanwhile, Brigade has subsequently reduced that cash balance by \$280 million to approximately \$100 million. 92 Mr. Worman also credibly testified that Brigade has purchased approximately \$300 million in loans for the Acis CLOs. 93 The Chapter 11 Trustee and Mr. Terry both credibly testified that the build-up of cash in the Acis CLOs while Highland was sub-advisor, rather than the loans acquired by Brigade, left the Acis CLOs without sufficient interest income to make a distribution to the equity holders. 94 Certain contradictory testimony of Hunter Covitz was not convincing that: (a) there were very few conforming loans available to be purchased for the Acis CLOs in the approximately four months that elapsed between the entry of the Order for Relief and the time when Highland was terminated as sub-advisor; 95 and (b) it made more sense to accumulate cash to pay down the AAA notes rather than invest in new loans. 96 The court found more convincing the testimony of Mr. Terry: (a) that there was \$310 billion of performing loans rated above CCC in the S&P loan index in May of 2018 available for purchase in CLO-6 that would have satisfied the weighted average life test; ⁹⁷ (b) that Highland purchased loans for CLO-7 that would have satisfied the weighted average life constraints in the Debtor-Acis's CLO-4, CLO-5, and CLO-6;⁹⁸ and (c)

⁹² Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at p. 100.

⁹³ Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at pp. 70, 94.

⁹⁴ Transcript 12/11/18 (AM) [DE # 789], at pp. 67-69; Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at pp. 70-71; Transcript 12/12/18 (AM) [DE # 791] at pp. 34-37.

⁹⁵ Transcript 12/13/18 (AM) [DE # 793], at pp. 12-13.

⁹⁶ Transcript 12/13/18 (AM) [DE # 793], at pp. 13-16.

⁹⁷ Transcript 12/18/18 [DE # 804], at p. 87.

⁹⁸ Transcript 12/18/18 [DE # 804], at pp. 87-88.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 57 of 160

Case 18-30264550 MIG-12223927559 ed 12016336129 Einter 1211/01/129/1994 151-13704 f 48 age 36 of 47

that, although there was no change in market conditions, Highland essentially stopped buying collateral for the Acis CLOs⁹⁹ after the entry of the Orders for Relief.¹⁰⁰

4. Resets—Non-impairment of Anyone's Rights.

The Plan only contemplates *consensual* resets of the Acis CLOs—in other words, only if HCLOF Guernsey requests resets. ¹⁰¹ Messrs. Worman and Terry both credibly testified that they believed the Reorganized Acis and Brigade could perform a consensual reset of the Acis CLOs. ¹⁰² Mr. Terry credibly testified that other asset managers have been able to issue or reset CLOs after a bankruptcy proceeding. ¹⁰³ Mr. Terry also credibly testified that he wants to come to a resolution with HCLOF Guernsey and consensually reset the Acis CLOs. ¹⁰⁴

HCLOF Guernsey has taken the position that it and its new Passive Investor (new as of mid-November 2017—just before the Bankruptcy Cases) only want to be involved with CLOs that are managed by Highland or Highland affiliates. Is the Plan impairing their rights—to the extent the Plan (and any subsequent re-sets) brings in Brigade as the sub-advisor to the Reorganized Debtor (whereas Highland was in that sub-advisor role before)? It appears no. The

⁹⁹ Transcript 12/18/18 [DE # 804], at pp. 88-89.

¹⁰⁰ Highland has also argued that the Plan is not feasible because the administrative expense claims are extremely high (to which the Chapter 11 Trustee responds, it is of Highland's making, since Highland has objected to literally every action proposed by the Chapter 11 Trustee). The court does not believe there is a legitimate feasibility problem here. Not only has the court not ruled yet on final professional fee applications, but the Chapter 11 Trustee represented that certain professionals have agreed to defer their fees (beyond payment in full on the Effective Date) as necessary.

¹⁰¹ See Plan § 6.08.

 $^{^{102}}$ Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at pp. 86-90, 176-178; Transcript 12/12/18 (AM) [DE # 793], at pp. 16-18.

¹⁰³ Transcript 12/11/18 (PM) [DE # 790], at pp. 179-180.

¹⁰⁴ Transcript 12/18/18 [DE # 804], at p. 74.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 58 of 160

Offering Memorandum between HCLOF Guernsey and the Passive Investor, dated November 15, 2017, pursuant to which the Passive Investor agreed to invest in HCLOF Guernsey, provided that there may be a change in circumstances following the date of the Offering Memorandum and that any forward-looking statements in the Offering Memorandum involved risks and uncertainties "because they relate to events and depend on circumstances that may or may not occur in the future." Heather Bestwick, one of the HCLOF Guernsey directors, testified that the Offering Memorandum does not require HCLOF Guernsey to invest only in Highland-managed funds 106 and instead expressly provides that HCLOF Guernsey will invest in "CLOs managed by other asset managers." Another witness, Mr. McGuffin, testified that the HCLOF Guernsey directors' fiduciary duties require them to act independently and objectively in the best interests of HCLOF Guernsey, and also require them to consider a change in circumstances. HCLOF Guernsey's counsel, HCLOF Guernsey's director, and the Passive Investor have all testified that they would consider doing a reset with the Reorganized Acis in the event the Plan is confirmed. 109

Mr. Terry credibly testified that a reset of the Acis CLOs can occur after the expiration of the reinvestment periods of the Acis CLOs. ¹¹⁰ The Plan is feasible regardless of whether a reset of the Acis CLOs is requested by HCLOF Guernsey. Messrs. Phelan and Terry both credibly

¹⁰⁵ See Exh. 90, HCLOF Guernsey Offering Memorandum, at pp. 4-5.

¹⁰⁶ See Exh. 719, Bestwick Depo., at pp. 109, 118-121.

¹⁰⁷ See Exh. 90, HCLOF Offering Memorandum, at p. 12.

¹⁰⁸ Transcript 12/13/18 (PM) [DE # 794], at pp. 142-145.

¹⁰⁹ See Exh. 602, p. 12 of 70 (statement by HCLOF Guernsey's Counsel); Exh. 719 at pp. 166-167 (Heather Bestwick); Exh. 720, p. 72.

¹¹⁰ Transcript 12/18/18 [DE # 804], at pp. 82-83.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 59 of 160

Case 18-30264sseping-D223927559edD01633612 Einteren/01/29/19-25-23904f 48 age 38 of 47

testified that the Reorganized Debtor will have cash flow from multiple potential sources—including the revenues from the CLO PMAs with the Acis CLOs, potential new business developed by the Reorganized Acis, and the outcome of any potential litigation claims.¹¹¹

VI. General Credibility Assessments.

In ruling in a contested matter such as confirmation, and weighing the preponderance of the evidence, the credibility of witnesses and contradictions in their testimony naturally can be significant. Here, there were some noteworthy problems and contradictions with some of the testimony provided by the Objectors' witnesses. They are summarized below.

1. Scott Ellington: A Seemingly Manufactured Narrative to Justify Prior Actions.

Scott Ellington testified on February 7, 2018 at the trial on the involuntary petitions, and the court was asked to consider his testimony again in connection with confirmation (he did not attend the confirmation hearing). He is the General Counsel, Chief Legal Officer, and a Partner at Highland. Mr. Ellington testified that the Debtor-Acis's name is "toxic" in the market place and that, due to the litigation with Mr. Terry and allegations in that litigation, "nothing can be associated with the Acis brand and be managed as a CLO or marketed as a CLO." Mr. Ellington elaborated that it had been determined in late 2016 or 2017 that re-sets or re-financings of the Acis CLOs were a prudent thing to pursue (in fact, there was indeed a trend of refinancings and resets for this vintage of CLOs in the market place) and, in connection with that, the Debtor-Acis's contracts and assets needed to be diverted to different, newly created entities because: (a) the "Acis" name was toxic and underwriters and investors were not going to

¹¹¹ Transcript 12/11/18 (AM) [DE # 789], at pp. 72, 88-90; Transcript 12/12/18 (AM) [DE # 791], at p. 53.

¹¹² Exh. 23, p. 55 (line 17) through p. 56 (line 7); p. 98 (lines 8-12).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 60 of 160

Case 18-30264sser) 119-12223927559 ed 12016336129 Einter 1201/01/29/19-20194004f 48 age 39 of 47

be interested in re-financings or resets for CLOs managed by the Debtor-Acis; ¹¹³ and (b) the new Passive Investor wanted the Debtor-Acis out of the picture. ¹¹⁴ Mr. Ellington further elaborated: "The equity, you know, calls the tune, so to speak, in terms of the CLO" ¹¹⁵ In summary, an overarching theme of Mr. Ellington's testimony was that the Debtor-Acis was tainted or toxic in the marketplace and the Passive Investor wanted the Debtor-Acis out of the picture—thus, this was the motivation for the prepetition transactions orchestrated by Highland prior to the Bankruptcy Cases. The problems with the Scott Ellington testimony were at least two-fold. First, there is no credible evidence that the Debtor-Acis is/was toxic in the market place. In fact, in April 2017 (well after the litigation with Mr. Terry commenced), the Debtor-Acis issued a new CLO (CLO-7). And in market publications as recently as August 21, 2017, Highland was touting the *Acis* structure stating "our vehicle will allow us to issue between six and 12 CLOs over the next few years." ¹¹⁶ Second, the Passive Investor denies demanding that the Debtor-Acis be removed as the CLO manager. Term sheets as recent as August 21, 2017 contemplated the Debtor-Acis as the continuing portfolio manager of CLOs, with apparently no protestations by the Passive Investor. ¹¹⁷

¹¹³ *E.g.*, *Id.* at p. 177 (line 21) though p. 178 (line 12); p. 184 (lines 13-17) ("The underwriters in this case, Mizuho, Goldman, et al., the equity, they said we want every possible relation to anything that could be legacy Acis or Acis-related affiliates to be severed").

¹¹⁴ *Id.* at p. 202 (lines 11-13) ("we have third-party investors that said we don't want to be involved in this brand; and their equity is one of the reasons that new CLOs can be launched"); p. 203 (lines 7-8) ("It was call the deal and terminate the CMAs or transfer the CMAs"); p. 223 (lines 8-12) ("Because if the involuntary remains, and I'm just – I'm just being frank – we've already been told by equity holders, including the separate account, BBK, that you may have seen on some of the exhibits, they're pulling everything.").

¹¹⁵ *Id.* at p. 74 (lines 3-6).

¹¹⁶ Exh. 801, pp. 3 & 5.

¹¹⁷ Exh. 802, p.1.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 61 of 160

2. Michael Pugatch: The Passive Investor Made Into a Scapegoat.

The reality is that Highland, indeed, started working on the concept of doing resets of some of the older vintage Acis CLOs in at least early 2017 (and perhaps late 2016). Highland, in fact, completed a reset of one Acis CLO in April 2017 (with the Debtor-Acis still in place as the portfolio manager for that reset in April 2017). As part of that process of implementing resets for the Acis CLOs, Highland worked on bringing in a new investor or investors to have a share of the equity tranche of the Acis CLOs. Highland finally obtained the commitment of the Passive Investor in November 2017, after starting initial discussions with them in the second quarter of 2017. 118 A representative for the Passive Investor referred to itself as "passive" in a deposition. 119 Concepts and documentation for the Passive Investor's investment in the Acis CLOs were discussed for a while during 2017. As recently as August 2017, the negotiations with the Passive Investor appeared to contemplate the Debtor-Acis still as the portfolio manager for the CLOs. 120 Then the arbitration trial with Mr. Terry began in September 2017 and the Terry Arbitration Award was issued on October 20, 2017. Suddenly, it appears that the dismantling of the Debtor-Acis began with all deliberate speed. The court believes, based on the totality of the evidence, that it was Highland who did not want the Debtor-Acis as CLO manager going forward, so that Highland could keep reaping the benefits of the reset CLOs. Specifically, when deposed on the topic, a representative for the Passive Investor, Mr. Pugatch, denied the accuracy of Mr. Ellington's testimony, stating that the Passive Investor "viewed Acis and Highland as interchangeable from the perspective of the—you know, the actual investment

¹¹⁸ See Exh. 720, Pugatch Deposition Transcript dated November 27, 2018, p. 18, lines 14-20.

¹¹⁹ *Id.* at p. 22 (lines 2-3) ("we're you know, 49 percent sort of passive minority investor").

¹²⁰ Exh. 802, p. 1.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 62 of 160

Case 18-30264559 ILL-12223927559 ed 120162316129 Einterent/01/139/1991614204 f 48 age 41 of 47

opportunity."¹²¹ When asked, "Are you aware that Scott Ellington, general counsel for HCM, testified that [the Passive Investor] said with absolute certainty that they had no interest in doing business with Acis because the Acis brand was purportedly toxic and, consequently, nothing associated with Acis could be managed or marketed as a CLO?" Mr. Pugatch testified that he had read that testimony and that the statement was not true. 122 He further stated that "the ultimate sort of name change did not come from [the Passive Investor]."¹²³ In fact, when further asked whether the Passive Investor knew why Acis CLO Funding Limited changed its name to Highland CLO Funding Limited (i.e., HCLOF Guernsey), Mr. Pugatch testified, "We were told that it was a change in the brand or the name, as requested by Highland." ¹²⁴ And when asked "Did [the Passive Investor] request that the name be changed?" he answered "No." When asked whether the Passive Investor considered "Acis toxic in the industry?" Mr. Pugatch answered: "No. What I would say is, when the suggested name change did occur, there were commercial reasons given to us as to why that would be beneficial in terms of the ongoing management of those CLOs and the intended investment thesis around the investment that we had made, which seemed to make commercial sense." 126 When Mr. Pugatch was asked, "Those reasons were given by Highland, correct?" he replied "Correct" and confirmed that they were not demanded by the Passive Investor. 127 Mr. Pugatch was emphatic that the Passive Investor was

¹²¹ *Id.* at p. 30 (lines 19-20).

¹²² *Id.* at p. 31 (lines 6-19).

¹²³ *Id.* (lines 24-25).

¹²⁴ *Id.* at p. 27 (lines 24-25).

¹²⁵ *Id.* at p. 28 (lines 1-3).

¹²⁶ *Id.* at p. 32 (lines 1-8).

¹²⁷ *Id.* at p. 32 (lines 9-12).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 63 of 160

Case 18-30264ssep119-1223927559ed10016336129 Einterent/01/189/19945je14304f 48 age 42 of 47

just that—a passive investor—that did not have the ability to "start calling the shots" and dictate the terms of any reset transactions. When asked if the Passive Investor was concerned about the Terry Arbitration Award, Mr. Pugatch replied: "The award itself, no. I think the only thing we were concerned about or focused on was that vis-à-vis our equity investment in Highland CLO Funding Limited and, in turn, the equity that that vehicle held in the various CLOs was appropriately, you know, ring-fenced or not exposed to any potential damages or economic loss in value as a result of that arbitration award." 129

The Passive Investor further testified that Brigade has "a fine reputation in the market" but that it had no interaction with them historically. ¹³⁰ The Passive Investor also testified that it was concerned about the cash buildups that had happened recently due to actions while Highland had still been the sub-advisor on the Acis CLOs. ¹³¹

3. The Seemingly Rehearsed Testimony of the Two HCLOF Guernsey Witnesses.

The court was presented with video depositions of HCLOF Guernsey's two non-executive directors (*i.e.*, its only directors): Mr. William Scott¹³² and Ms. Heather Bestwick. ¹³³ It was very apparent to the court that HCLOF Guernsey is controlled by Highland in every way. Putting things in the kindest way possible, Mr. Scott and Ms. Bestwick appear to be nominal figureheads who are paid to act like they are in charge, while they are not. They are both

¹²⁸ *Id.* at p. 32 (lines 16-17); pp. 33-35.

¹²⁹ *Id.* at p. 43 (lines 3-9); p. 89.

¹³⁰ *Id.* at p. 68 (lines 11-13).

¹³¹ *Id.* at p. 82, lines 9-24.

¹³² See Exh. 721.

¹³³ See Exh. 719.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 64 of 160

basically professional directors-for-hire, for companies that choose to form/organize in the nation of Guernsey.

Ms. Bestwick testified that she is a nonexecutive director for six companies in Guernsey (none of the others are in the CLO business). ¹³⁴ She testified that she earned £35,000 per year to serve as a director of HCLOF Guernsey. ¹³⁵ She testified that she was selected by Highland ¹³⁶ and that Highland also made the decision to hire HCLOF Guernsey's law firm in the Bankruptcy Cases. ¹³⁷ Ms. Bestwick, when questioned as to why the Equity/ALF PMA it had with the Debtor-Acis was terminated shortly after the Terry Arbitration Award was issued, testified that she was told it was "a condition precedent to the new Passive Investor" coming in and that she was told this by Highland. ¹³⁸ She also testified that she had never talked to the Passive Investor (who, of course, is a 49% owner of HCLOF Guernsey). ¹³⁹ or Grant Scott (the trustee of the charitable organization that owns 49% of HCLOF Guernsey). ¹⁴⁰ She reiterated that she only talks to Highland employees. She also was under the impression that terminating the Equity/ALF PMA would improve marketability of the CLOs going forward but that it was the same people and "business as usual for us." ¹⁴¹ She testified that she learned of the Terry

¹³⁴ *Id.* at pp. 7-8; p. 21 (line 5) through p. 22 (line 20); p. 26 (lines 10-12).

¹³⁵ *Id.* at p. 43 (lines 18-19).

¹³⁶ *Id.* at p. 42 (lines 17-25).

¹³⁷ *Id.* at p. 53 (lines 7-20).

¹³⁸ *Id.* at p. 16 (line 13) through p. 17 (line 23); p. 58 (line 21) through p. 60 (line 17).

¹³⁹ *Id.* at p. 188 (lines 12-15).

¹⁴⁰ *Id.* at p. 188 (line 19) through p. 189 (line 9).

¹⁴¹ *Id.* at p. 189 (lines 12-15); p. 200 (line 22).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 65 of 160

Case 18-30264ssep119-1223927559ed100163316129 Einterent/01/189/1991614504f 419 age 44 of 47

Arbitration Award in mid-April 2018 (some six months after the fact)¹⁴² and "[y]ou'd have to ask Highland"¹⁴³ why it did not inform her sooner. Her testimony was clear that she defers to Highland on everything, stating that as directors they were "heavily reliant on our service providers, and that means Highland."¹⁴⁴ With regard to a lawsuit that HCLOF Guernsey filed against Mr. Terry in Guernsey during the Bankruptcy Cases, she testified that it was neither her nor the other director, William Scott's, idea.

Mr. Scott, the other HCLOF Guernsey director, is a "professional director" for 10-15 Guernsey companies ¹⁴⁵—all of which are "paying assignments." ¹⁴⁶ He became rather incensed when testifying, at the suggestion that he and Ms. Bestwick were not in control of HCLOF Guernsey, stating that board minutes and other documents would show that they took a great level of interest in running the company. ¹⁴⁷ He testified that he earned £40,000 per year to serve as a director of HCLOF Guernsey and that, due to the extra work of the Bankruptcy Cases, he also was charging another £350 per hour, after the first 35 hours ¹⁴⁸ (the court notes, anecdotally, that it required participation in court hearings by a director of HCLOF Guernsey each time that HCLOF Guernsey took a position in court). Mr. Scott confirmed that he was not aware of the litigation with Mr. Terry nor the Acis Bankruptcy Cases until April 2018. ¹⁴⁹ He also testified

¹⁴² *Id.* at p. 61 (lines 3-19); p. 130 (line 14) through p. 136 (line 2).

¹⁴³ *Id.* at p. 137 (line 21).

¹⁴⁴ *Id.* at p. 152 (lines 18-19).

¹⁴⁵ See Exh. 721 at p 8 (line 9) through p. 9 (line 5); p. 79 (lines 20-25).

¹⁴⁶ *Id.* at p. 80 (lines 3-5).

¹⁴⁷ *Id.* at p. 13 (lines 1-12); p. 22 (line 23) through p. 23 (line 12).

¹⁴⁸ *Id.* at p. 80 (lines 6-18).

¹⁴⁹ *Id.* at p. 132 (line 20) through p. 135 (line 10).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 66 of 160

Case 18-30264ssep 119-12223927559 ed 120163316129 Einted re11/01/139/19916 14:004f 48 age 45 of 47

that Highland had proposed the legal counsel HCLOF Guernsey used in the Bankruptcy Cases and that he had never disagreed with Highland's advice. 150 He confirmed that all investment decisions were made by Highland and that he and Ms. Bestwick's role was to "police" service providers. 151 Like Ms. Bestwick, Mr. Scott testified that they were told that the Passive Investor had made it a condition precedent to their investment in HCLOF Guernsey that "Acis depart." But he had not talked to the Passive Investor. 153 As if all this deference to Highland were not enough, HCLOF Guernsey's lender is NexBank (an affiliate of Highland—which is based in Dallas, not Guernsey) and HCLOF Guernsey has given its actual equity notes to NexBank as security for its loans from NexBank. 154 Also, interestingly, when asked about the adversary proceeding that HCLOF Guernsey filed against the Chapter 11 Trustee a few months ago in the Bankruptcy Cases (*i.e.*, the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding—it was originally commenced by Highland and HCLOF Guernsey as Plaintiffs), Mr. Scott testified that "we haven't sued the trustee, he has sued us" but later acknowledged his mistake when corrected by counsel.

This court is not naïve—it realizes that so-called "fiduciary services firms" are apparently a typical thing in the world of off-shore jurisdictions that are large financial centers. ¹⁵⁵ Maybe

¹⁵⁰ See generally id. at pp. 277-280.

¹⁵¹ *Id.* at p. 106 (lines 1-7).

¹⁵² *Id.* at p. 254 (line 20) through p. 260.

¹⁵³ *Id.* at p. 155 (lines 2-25).

¹⁵⁴ See Exh. 719 at p. 213 (line 2-22); Exh. 721 at p. 129 (line 10) through p. 130 (line 13).

¹⁵⁵ During the testimony of both Ms. Bestwick and Mr. Scott, the court was reminded of an old TV commercial in which an actor states, "I am not a doctor, but I play one on TV." The court could not help but conclude that these were not real directors but were playing them (when legally necessary).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 67 of 160

the system works, for the most part and in many business contexts. But not when trying to convince a bankruptcy court of the bona fides of transactions that look like attempts to denude another party of value and/or to thwart creditors. And not when accusations are made that you are the alter ego of the party (Highland) who orchestrated the company's creation. The evidence was overwhelming that: (a) the HCLOF Guernsey Directors do whatever they are told to do by Highland; (b) they do not talk to anyone else but Highland; (c) they have never challenged Highland; (d) they let Highland pick and consult with their lawyers; and (e) they were not made aware by Highland of the Terry Arbitration Award, the Terry Judgment, the involuntary bankruptcy petitions, or pleadings that lawyers filed in the Bankruptcy Cases on HCLOF Guernsey's behalf.

In summary, the testimony of these two HCLOF Guernsey Directors was of little or no value in convincing the court that the Objector, HCLOF Guernsey, has valid concerns of its own (separate from Highland's) with regard to the bona fides of the Plan.

VII. Conclusion.

This Bench Ruling and Memorandum Opinion is intended to address some of the most pertinent facts and issues raised in connection with confirmation of the Plan. Among other things, the court believed it was necessary to stress, in a separate ruling: (a) *the unique status of the Objectors* (they are "insiders" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code whose prepetition actions suggest unclean hands—this seems highly relevant to consider, when there are no non-insider creditors or other relevant parties objecting to the Plan); (b) *the appropriateness and legality of the proposed Plan Injunction* that would temporarily prevent nonconsensual redemptions/liquidations (it is in all ways justified given the allegations in the Highland Entities Adversary Proceeding and under the traditional four-prong test for preliminary injunctions); and

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 68 of 160

Case 18-30264ssegill9-12223927559ed10016336129 Einterent/01/29/19-25e14804f 48 age 47 of 47

(c) *the feasibility of the Plan* (Mr. Terry and Brigade are well qualified to perform their contemplated roles).

The court will separately sign the Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law and Order Confirming Plan submitted by the Chapter 11 Trustee to address all other relevant issues.

End of Bench Ruling and Memorandum Opinion

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 69 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-3 Filed 11/01/19 Page 1 of 54

Exhibit C

Acis Involuntary Opinion





The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed April 13, 2018

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	Š	
	§	
ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	CASE NO. 18-30264-SGJ-7
	§	
Alleged Debtor.	§	
IN RE:	§	
	§	
ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT GP,	§	CASE NO. 18-30265-SGJ-7
L.L.C.,	§	
	§	
Alleged Debtor.	§	

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF ORDERS FOR RELIEF ISSUED AFTER TRIAL ON CONTESTED INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY PETITIONS

Joshua N. Terry (the "Petitioning Creditor" or "Mr. Terry") filed involuntary bankruptcy petitions (the "Involuntary Petitions") against each of the two above-referenced related

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 71 of 160

Case 18-30264sseg) 119-12223918559 ed Dodd 1336138 Einted red / 04/19/18/26 3:5854 Page 2 of 53

companies (the "Alleged Debtors") on January 30, 2018.¹ The Involuntary Petitions were contested, and the court held a multi-day trial (the "Trial") spanning March 21, 22, 23, 27, and March 29, 2018.² This constitutes the court's findings of fact, conclusions of law and ruling, pursuant to Fed. Rs. Bankr. Proc. 7052 and 9014.³ As explained below, the court has decided that Orders for Relief are legally required and appropriate as to each of the Alleged Debtors.

<u>I.</u> <u>FINDINGS OF FACT</u>

A. Introduction.

- 1. The Alleged Debtors—Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis LP"), a Delaware limited partnership, and ACIS Capital Management GP, L.L.C. ("Acis GP/LLC"), a Delaware limited liability company—are two entities in the mega-organizational structure of a company that is known as Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland").
- 2. Highland is a Dallas, Texas-based company that is a Registered Investment Advisor. Highland was founded in 1993 (changing its original name from "Protective Asset Management" to Highland in 1997) by James D. Dondero ("Mr. Dondero"), originally with a

¹ Exhs. 50 & 51.

² Shortly after the Involuntary Petitions were filed, the court held hearings on February 6-7, 2018, on the Petitioning Creditor's Emergency Motion to Abrogate or Modify 11 U.S.C. § 303(f), Prohibit Transfer of Assets, and Import, Inter Alia, 11 U.S.C. § 363 [DE # 3] (the "303(f) Motion") and the Alleged Debtors' Emergency Motion to Seek Emergency Hearing on the Alleged Debtors' Motion to Dismiss Involuntary Petitions and Request for Award of Fees, Costs, and Damages [DE # 9] (the "Emergency Motion to Set Hearing on Motion to Dismiss"). The court ultimately granted the 303(f) Motion and denied the Emergency Motion to Set Hearing on Motion to Dismiss. Both the Petitioning Creditor and the Alleged Debtors have proposed that the court should consider the evidence it heard at the hearings held on February 6-7, 2018, in determining whether it should enter orders for relief. The court has, accordingly, considered such evidence in this ruling.

³ Bankruptcy subject matter jurisdiction exists in this contested matter, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334(b). This is a core proceeding over which the bankruptcy court may exercise subject matter jurisdiction, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157(b)(2)(A) and (O) and the Standing Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases and Proceedings (Misc. Rule No. 33), for the Northern District of Texas, dated August 3, 1984. This bankruptcy court has Constitutional authority to issue a final order or judgment in this matter, as it arises under a bankruptcy statute—11 U.S.C. § 303. Venue is proper in this district, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1409(a), as the Alleged Debtors have their business headquarters in this district.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 72 of 160

75% ownership interest, and Mark K. Akada ("Mr. Akada"), originally with a 25% ownership interest.⁴

- 3. Both Mr. Dondero and Mr. Akada provided witness testimony at the Trial on the Involuntary Petitions, and their names are mentioned numerous times herein—since they were generally the subject of significant evidence and argument presented at the Trial. Mr. Dondero is the chief executive officer for Highland and Mr. Akada is the chief investment officer. Mr. Dondero is also the president of each of the two Alleged Debtors.
- 4. Highland, through its organizational structure of approximately 2,000 separate business entities, manages approximately \$14-\$15 billion of investor capital in vehicles ranging from: collateral loan obligation funds ("CLOs"); private equity funds; and mutual funds.
- 5. Highland's CLO business was front-and-center at the Trial on the Involuntary Petitions. The Alleged Debtor, Acis LP, for approximately the past seven years, has been the vehicle through which Highland's CLO business has been managed.
- 6. The Petitioning Creditor, Mr. Terry, became an employee of Highland in the year 2005, starting as a portfolio analyst, promoting to a loan trader, then ultimately becoming the portfolio manager for (and 25% limited partner in) Highland's CLO business—specifically, Mr. Terry was the human being who was acting for the CLO manager, Acis LP.
- 7. Mr. Terry was highly successful in his role in the CLO business, managing billions of dollars of assets during his tenure, but Mr. Terry and Mr. Dondero had a bitter parting of ways on June 9, 2016. Specifically, Mr. Terry's employment was terminated on that date (for

⁴ Mr. Dondero testified at the Trial that, three years ago, Messrs. Dondero and Akada sold their interests in Highland to a charitable remainder trust in exchange for a 15 year note receivable.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 73 of 160

Case 18-30264556119-D223918559edD04c1336138 Elitereret/01/19/15/15/26:5854Page 4 of 53

reasons that have been highly disputed) and his 25% limited partnership interest in Acis LP was deemed forfeited without any payment of consideration to him.

- 8. In September 2016, Highland sued Mr. Terry in the 162nd Judicial District Court of Dallas County, Texas ("State Court 1") for breach of fiduciary duty/self-dealing, disparagement, breach of contract, and various other causes of action and theories. Mr. Terry asserted his own claims against Highland, and also claims against the two Alleged Debtors, Mr. Dondero, and others and demanded arbitration. On September 28, 2016, State Court 1 stayed the litigation and ordered the parties to arbitrate. The parties participated in ten days of arbitration in September 2017 before JAMS. On October 20, 2017, Mr. Terry obtained an Arbitration Award (herein so called),⁵ jointly and severally against both of the Alleged Debtors in the amount of \$7,949,749.15, plus post-award interest at the legal rate, which was based on theories of breach of contract and breach of fiduciary duties.
- 9. There are still claims pending between and among the Petitioning Creditor, Highland, and others (not including the Alleged Debtors) in State Court 1.
- 10. A Final Judgment (herein so called) confirming the Arbitration Award was entered by the 44th Judicial District Court of Dallas County, Texas ("State Court 2") on December 18, 2017, in the same amount as that contained in the Arbitration Award—\$7,949,749.15.6
- 11. Mr. Terry began pursuing post-judgment discovery soon after obtaining his Arbitration Award and even more so after entry of the Final Judgment. Mr. Terry undertook a UCC search on November 8, 2017, to investigate whether there were any liens on the Alleged

⁵ Exh. 1.

⁶ Exh. 105.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 74 of 160

Case 18-30264-539119-D2239185-51ed D0461336138 Elited red/04/13/18Page 5 of 53

Debtors' assets (none appeared).⁷ Mr. Terry also pursued a garnishment of an Acis LP bank account (at a time when there was only around \$2,000 in the account). Mr. Terry's counsel deposed Highland's General Counsel Scott Ellington (who sat for the deposition as a representative of Acis, LP) on January 26, 2018, and asked numerous questions about: (a) how many creditors the Alleged Debtors had, ⁸ and (b) whether Acis LP was able to pay its debts as they became due, ⁹ but did not receive meaningful answers.

- 12. Mr. Terry requested a temporary restraining order ("TRO") from State Court 2, on January 24, 2018, after discovering certain transactions and transfers involving Acis LP's interests, that he believed were pursued without any legitimate business purpose and with the purpose of denuding Acis LP of its assets and to make it judgment proof. Most particularly, it appeared as though Highland was engaged in a scheme to transfer certain fee-generating CLO management contracts of Acis LP away from it and into a Cayman Island affiliate of Highland. At a January 24, 2018 hearing on the request for a TRO, Acis LP agreed and State Court 2 ordered that, between that hearing and a later hearing on a request for a temporary injunction, no CLO management contracts would be transferred away from Acis LP and that no monies would be diverted from it. 11
- 13. Then, on January 29, 2018, the Controller of and CPA for Highland (David Klos) submitted a Declaration to State Court 2 concerning the net worth of the Alleged Debtors, stating

⁷ Exh. 84.

⁸ Exh. 25, pp. 7-9.

⁹ *Id.* at pp. 102-04.

¹⁰ Exh. 27.

¹¹ Exh. 28.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 75 of 160

that Acis GP/LLC had a net worth of \$0 and that Acis LP might have a net worth, at best, of \$990,141. Terry thought this was preposterous—given the management fees that Acis LP was entitled to and the receivables that should be owing to it. Mr. Terry believes that the collateral management agreements on which Acis LP receives management fees have a present value of \$30 million (about \$6 million for each of the five CLOs which Acis LP has been managing).

- 14. On January 29, 2018, the Alleged Debtors filed a motion for leave to post a supersedeas bond in the amount of \$495,070.50 with State Court 2 (purportedly half of the net worth of the two Alleged Debtors—as stated in the David Klos Declaration), so that they could suspend enforcement of the Final Judgment while they appealed it. Although there is a very stringent standard for appealing an Arbitration Award, the Alleged Debtors apparently believe they have an argument that State Court 2 lacked the subject matter jurisdiction to confirm the Arbitration Award (a motion to vacate the Final Judgment based on this argument has previously been denied by State Court 2). 14
- 15. Meanwhile, Mr. Terry was learning of more transactions and transfers involving Acis LP's assets and interests. On January 29, 2018, Mr. Terry filed supplemental pleadings with State Court 2, alleging that further shenanigans (*i.e.*, transfers and transactions that would amount to fraudulent transfers) were underway at Acis LP and seeking a receiver. Also, at

¹² Exh. 26.

¹³ Exh. 73.

¹⁴ See DE # 35, in Case No. 18-30264 and DE # 34 in Case No. 18-30265. Unless otherwise noted, references to "DE #" herein refer to the docket entry number at which a pleading appears in the docket maintained with the Bankruptcy Clerk in the Acis Capital Management L.P. bankruptcy case (Case No. 18-30264).

¹⁵ Exhs. 28-31.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 76 of 160

Case 18-30264ssegj119-122239185s9ed1004c1336138 Einted red/01/19/18/18/18/18/5854Page 7 of 53

some point, in the weeks leading up to this, an Acis LP lawyer represented to Mr. Terry's counsel that the Alleged Debtors were "judgment proof." ¹⁶

- 16. At approximately 11:57 p.m. on January 30, 2018 (on the evening before a scheduled temporary injunction hearing in State Court 2—at which time State Court 2 presumably might have considered the Alleged Debtors' request to post the \$495,070.50 supersedeas bond to stay enforcement of the Final Judgment), Mr. Terry filed the Involuntary Petitions, as a sole petitioning creditor, against both Acis LP and Acis GP/LLC.
- 17. For purposes of this Trial (and this Trial only), the Alleged Debtors do not dispute that Mr. Terry has standing to be a petitioning creditor pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 303(b)—in other words, they do not dispute that Mr. Terry is a holder of a claim against the Alleged Debtors that is not contingent as to liability or the subject of a bona fide dispute as to liability or amount and that aggregates at least \$15,775 in unsecured amount. However, the Alleged Debtors argue that: (a) the Alleged Debtors have 12 or more creditors and, thus, three or more petitioning creditors were required to prosecute the Involuntary Petitions pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 303(b)(1); (b) the Petitioning Creditor did not establish, pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 303(h)(1), that the Alleged Debtors are not generally paying their debts as such debts become due unless such debts are the subject of a bona fide dispute as to liability or amount; (c) regardless of whether the Petitioning Creditor has met the statutory tests in sections 303(b)(1) and (h)(1), the Petitioning Creditor has acted in **bad faith**—which serves as an equitable basis for dismissal of the Involuntary Petitions; and (d) if the court disagrees with the Alleged Debtors and determines that the section 303(b) and (h) statutory tests are met, and also determines that the Petitioning Creditor has not acted in bad faith, the court should

¹⁶ Exh. 27 (exhibit 3 thereto).

nevertheless *abstain* in this matter, pursuant to Bankruptcy Code *section 305*, since this is essentially a two-party dispute and the interests of creditors and the debtor would be better served by dismissal.

- 18. The Petitioning Creditor argues that he has met the statutory tests of sections 303(b) and (h) but, even if he has not, there is a "special circumstances" exception to the section 303 statutory requirements, whenever a petitioning creditor establishes fraud, trick, scheme, artifice or the like on the part of an alleged debtor—which "special circumstances," Mr. Terry alleges, have been established here. Moreover, the Petitioning Creditor argues that the facts here do not warrant section 305 abstention because the interests of creditors and the Alleged Debtors would not be better served by dismissal.
- 19. As further explained below, the court finds and concludes that the Petitioning Creditor has met his burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the statutory tests of sections 303(b) and (h) are met here. Thus, the court does not need to reach the question of whether there is a "*special circumstances*" exception to the section 303 statutory requirements, whenever a petitioning creditor establishes fraud, trick, scheme, artifice or the like on the part of an alleged debtor, and—if so—whether the exception is applicable here. ¹⁷
- 20. Moreover, the Alleged Debtors have not shown by a preponderance of the evidence that the Petitioning Creditor acted in bad faith, such that the Involuntary Petitions should be dismissed.

¹⁷ See e.g., In re Norriss Bros. Lumber Co., 133 B.R. 599 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 1991); In re Moss, 249 B.R. 411 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2000); In re Smith, 415 B.R. 222 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009).

- 21. Finally, the Alleged Debtors also have *not shown facts here that warrant section*305 abstention because they have not shown that the interests of creditors and the Alleged

 Debtors would be better served by dismissal.
 - B. The CLO Business: Understanding the Alleged Debtors' Business Operations, Structure, and What Creditors and Interest Holders They Actually Have.
- 22. Highland set up its first CLO in the year 1996. Highland was one of the early participants in the CLO industry.
- 23. The Alleged Debtors were formed in 2011 to be the new "brand" or face of the Highland CLO business, after Highland's name had suffered some negative publicity in the marketplace.
- 24. Acis LP has acted as the portfolio manager of Highland's CLOs since 2011. Acis LP currently has a contractual right to CLO portfolio management fees on five CLOs¹⁸ which were referred to at the Trial as CLO 2013-1; CLO 2014-3; CLO 2014-4; CLO 2014-5; and CLO 2016-6. CLOs typically have an 8-12 year life. Thus, there are still several years of life left on these CLOs (since the oldest one was established in the year 2013).
- 25. The key "players" in and features with regard to the Highland CLOs, during the time period relevant to the issues adjudicated at the Trial, have been:
 - (a) The CLO manager. As mentioned earlier, the CLO manager is the Alleged

 Debtor, Acis LP. Acis LP, has collateral management agreements (hereinafter,
 the "CLO Collateral Management Agreements") with the CLOs (which CLOs
 were set up as special purpose entities) and, pursuant thereto, receives

¹⁸ There is still another Highland CLO (CLO 2017-7), set up in April 2017, as to which Acis LP's contractual right to manage was terminated shortly before the Petition Date, as will be further described herein.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 79 of 160

management fees ¹⁹ from the CLOs in exchange for managing the pool of assets within the CLOs and communicating with investors in the CLOs. ²⁰ As mentioned earlier, Mr. Terry was the human being that performed the management function at Acis LP until Highland fired him on June 9, 2016 and also terminated his limited partnership interest in Acis LP. Mr. Terry, and all employees who have ever provided services to the CLO manager, are Highland employees—which were provided to Acis LP through shared and sub-advisory services agreements—as further explained below. Thus, to be clear, Acis LP has always essentially subcontracted its CLO managerial function out to Highland.

(b) The pool of assets. Within each CLO that the CLO manager manages is a basket of loans that the CLO manager purchases. The basket of loans typically consists of approximately 200 loans-payable (or portions of loans payable), on which large well-known companies typically are the makers/obligors (and which loans, collectively, provide a variable rate of interest).²¹ The CLO manager can typically decide to buy and sell different loans to go into the pool of assets, with certain restrictions, during a four or five year reinvestment time period.

¹⁹ These fees typically include "senior fees" (*e.g.*, 15 basis points); additional "subordinate fees" (*e.g.*, 25 basis points) if the CLOs are passing certain tests; and perhaps even an "incentive fee" beyond a certain hurdle rate (*e.g.*, after the equity in the CLO received an internal rate of return of 10%, the CLO manager would get 15% of the excess). Exh. 82, p. 59, lines 14-25.

²⁰ See, as an example, Exh. 3 (the collateral management agreement between Acis LP and CLO 2014-3). Note that the document is entitled "Portfolio Management Agreement" but, to avoid confusion with other similarly titled documents and to highlight the true nature of the agreement, the court uses the defined term "CLO Collateral Management Agreement," which terminology the lawyers also sometimes used at the Trial.

²¹ Exh. 8.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 80 of 160

- The CLO investors (i.e., CLO note holders). These may be any number of (c) persons or entities, including pension funds, life insurance companies, or others who decide to invest in the CLOs and contribute capital to fund the purchase of a CLO's loan pool, and, in return, receive fixed rate notes payable—the ratings on which can range anywhere from Triple-A to Single-B, depending upon the risk option the investor chooses. There are typically five or six traunches of notes issued by the CLO (with the top AAA-rated traunche being the least risky and the bottom traunche being the most risky) and—to be clear—the CLO itself (again, in each case, the CLO is a special purpose vehicle) is the obligor. As the CLO manager receives income from the pool of loans in the CLO, he distributes that income to the CLO investors, in accordance with their note indentures, ²² starting with the top traunche of notes and then down to the other traunches. The top traunche of notes (AAA-rated) is considered the "controlling" class and a majority of holders in this class can terminate the CLO manager (i.e., Acis LP) for cause on 45 days' notice, although all parties seem to agree this would be a rare event.
- (d) The CLO equity holder. The CLO equity holder actually is a holder of subordinated notes issued by the CLOs (*i.e.*, the bottom traunche of notes on which the CLO special purpose entity is obligated), and has voting rights and is itself a capital provider, but it takes the most risk and receives the very last cash

²² The indenture trustee on the CLO notes may actually operate as a payment agent in some cases, for purposes of making the quarterly note payments to holders.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 81 of 160

flow from the CLOs. It, in certain ways, controls the CLO vehicle²³—for example, by virtue of having the ability to make a redemption call after a certain "no-call" period—which would force a liquidation of the basket of loans in the CLO, with the proceeds paying down the traunches of notes, starting at the top with the Triple A's). Note that, until recently, a separate entity known as Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("ALF"), which was incorporated under the laws of the island nation of Guernsey, ²⁴ was the CLO equity holder. To be clear, *ALF was* essentially the equity owner in the CLO special purpose entities—not the equity owner of Acis LP. Acis LP was a party to a separate portfolio management agreement with ALF (hereinafter, the "ALF Portfolio Management Agreement" not to be confused with the CLO Collateral Management Agreements that Acis LP separately has with the special purpose CLOs). No fees were paid from ALF to Acis LP pursuant to the ALF Portfolio Management Agreement (rather, fees are only paid to Acis LP on the CLO Collateral Management Agreements). The complicated structure of the CLO business—all parties seemed to agree—has been developed, among other reasons, to comply with "risk-retention requirements" imposed by the U.S. Congress's massive Dodd-Frank financial reform legislation²⁵ enacted in year 2010, in response to the financial crisis and recession that first began in 2008.

²³ The top traunche of AAA notes also has certain control—such as the ability to terminate the portfolio manager for cause, on notice.

²⁴ Guernsey is located in the English Channel. ALF was created in August 2015.

²⁵ Simply put, one of the results of the Dodd-Frank legislation (*i.e.*, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, Pub. L. 111-203, H.R. 4173, 124 Stat. 1376-2223, 111th Congress, effective July 21, 2010), which was implemented over a period of several years, was that, *subsequent to December 2016*, managers of securitizations needed to retain at least a 5% interest in that securitization. Thus, if a \$400 million CLO were to be

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 82 of 160

Case 18-30264-559 | 119-1223918559 | ed D040136138 | Eleter red/04/13/18/24/56 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/256 | 54/

The Equity Owners of ALF. Until recently (*i.e.*, until October 24, 2017—four days after the Arbitration Award), Acis LP itself, as required for a CLO manager, had a 15% indirect ownership in ALF, in order to be regulatory compliant. The parties sometimes refer to ALF (and the web of ownership between it and Acis LP) as the "risk retention structure." The evidence at the Trial revealed that ALF (which has recently been renamed), now, has three equity owners: (i) a 49% equity owner that is a charitable fund (*i.e.*, a donor advised fund or "DAF") that was seeded with contributions from Highland, is managed/advised by Highland, and whose independent trustee is a long-time friend of Highland's chief executive officer, Mr. Dondero; (ii) 2% is owned by Highland employees; and (iii) finally, ALF *may* be 49% owned by a third-party institutional investor based in Boston that Highland believed it was required to keep anonymous at the Trial. Not only is the court unaware of who this independent third-party is, but the evidence seems to suggest that it may have acquired its interest fairly recently or may have simply committed to invest recently. ²⁸

(e)

issued, the CLO manager would need to retain at least 5% or \$20 million of the assets in the CLO (which 5% could be either all at the equity level or vertically, up and down the note traunches). There are multiple ways to accomplish this 5% retention (*i.e.*, with either the CLO manager directly investing in at least 5% of the CLO or doing it through a controlled subsidiary). This particular rule was announced in *December 2014* and the SEC thereafter issued a no action letter stating that *if a CLO was issued prior to December 2014*, then any refinancing of such CLO that happens within four years can be done without risk retention in place. Resets of any CLO (*i.e.*, changes in terms and maturity—as opposed to mere changes in interest rates), on the other hand, must have risk retention in place. *Four of Acis LP's current CLOs were issued prior to December 2014*. Thus, these four CLOs are still technically able to do a refinancing without a risk retention structure in place. In any event, by early-to-middle 2017, Acis LP was risk retention compliant. Exh. 82, pp. 65-69 & 75. That was recently changed—on October 24, 2017—four days after the Arbitration Award—as later explained herein.

²⁶ See n.23, supra.

²⁷ See Demonstrative Aid No. 3.

²⁸ See Exh. 173, which seems to suggest that the only equity owners of ALF just prior to October 24, 2017 were Acis LP and the DAF, until Acis LP's interest in ALF was sold back to ALF on October 24, 2017. See also Exh. 82, p. 162, lines 2-7.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 83 of 160

- (f) The underwriter for the CLO notes. As with any publicly traded notes, there is an underwriter for the CLO notes which solicits investors for the CLO notes (examples given at the Trial: Mizuho Securities USA, LLC; Merrill Lynch; JP Morgan Chase). ²⁹ The CLO notes are traded on the Over-the-Counter Market.
- (g) The independent indenture trustee for the CLO notes. As also with any issuance of publicly traded notes, there is an indenture trustee (example given at the Trial: U.S. Bank).³⁰
- 26. Mr. Terry, the Petitioning Creditor, as earlier mentioned, began working for Highland in 2005 until his employment was terminated on June 9, 2016.
- 27. Acis LP and Acis GP/LLC have never had any employees. Rather, all employees that work for any of the Highland family of companies (including Mr. Terry) have, almost without exception, been employees of Highland itself. Highland has approximately 150 employees in the United States. Highland provides employees to entities in the organizational structure, such as Acis LP and Acis GP/LLC, through both the mechanism of: (a) a Shared Services Agreement (herein so called),³¹ which provides "back office" personnel—such as human resources, accounting, legal and information technology to the Highland family of companies; and (b) a Sub-Advisory Agreement (herein so called),³² which provides "front office" personnel to entities—such as the managers of investments like Mr. Terry. The evidence indicated that this is typical in the CLO industry to have such agreements. The court notes that

²⁹ See Exh. 193.

³⁰ See Exh. 7.

³¹ Exhs. 17, 99, 179 & 5.

³² Exhs. 18, 178 & 4.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 84 of 160

all iterations of the Shared Services Agreements and Sub-Advisory Agreements between Acis LP and Highland were signed by Mr. Dondero both as President of Acis LP and as President of the General Partner of Highland.

- 28. Because Acis LP essentially subcontracts out all of its functions to Highland pursuant to the Shared Services Agreement and the Sub-Advisory Agreement, Acis LP has very few vendors or creditors. Rather Highland incurs expenses and essentially bills them to Acis LP through these two agreements.³³ In other words, Highland is one of Acis LP's largest and most frequent creditor.
- 29. The evidence reflected that at all times Mr. Dondero has been the President of both of the Alleged Debtors, and there have been, at all times, very few, if any, other officers. It appears that the only other officer of Acis GP/LLC that ever existed was Frank Waterhouse, Treasurer.³⁴ It also appears that the only other officer of Acis LP that ever existed was Frank Waterhouse, Treasurer, Mr. Terry as Portfolio Manager, and someone named Patrick Boyce as Secretary at one time.³⁵
- 30. Mr. Dondero testified that he has decision making authority for the Alleged Debtors but usually delegates that authority to Highland's in-house lawyers, Scott Ellington (General Counsel, Chief Legal Officer, and Partner of Highland) and Isaac Leventon (Assistant General Counsel of Highland) and is rarely involved in "nitty gritty negotiations." Sometimes instructions will come to him from the compliance group headed up by Chief Compliance Officer Thomas Surgent. Additionally, he testified that he signs hundreds of documents per

³³ Exh. 83, pp. 228 (line 8)-230 (line 14).

³⁴ See, e.g., Exh. 10 & Exh. 173, p.3

³⁵ Exhs. 14 & 15.

week, and much of what he signs is on advice of counsel and he sometimes even delegates to his assistant the authority to sign his name. As set forth above, Mr. Ellington (who *did not* testify at the Trial) and Mr. Leventon (who *did* testify at the Trial) are not officers, directors, or employees of the Alleged Debtors. Mr. Leventon is designated to be the representative for the Alleged Debtors (and testified as a Rule 30(b)(6) witness during pre-Trial discovery)—he explained that this representative-authority derives from the Shared Services Agreement. Mr. Leventon testified that he takes his instructions generally through his direct supervisor, Mr. Ellington, although Highland partners can ask him to perform legal services for any of Highland's 2,000 entities.

- C. Transfers and Transactions Involving the Alleged Debtors Since the Litigation with Mr. Terry Commenced—and Especially After the Arbitration Award.
- 31. Below is a listing of some (but not necessarily all) of the transfers and transactions that the Alleged Debtors, Highland, and related parties undertook *after* the litigation with Mr. Terry commenced.
 - Acis LP's Sale to Highland of a "Participation Interest" in its CLO Cash Flow

 Stream. On October 7, 2016 (approximately one month after the litigation arose
 among Mr. Terry, Highland, and the Alleged Debtors), Acis LP sold to Highland
 a participation interest in its expected future cash flow from the CLO Collateral
 Management Agreements—specifically, it sold a portion of the cash flow it
 expected to earn from November 2016 to August 2019 (not the full life of the
 CLOs), for \$666,655 cash, plus a \$12,666,446 note payable from Highland to

³⁶ Mr. Ellington did testify at a hearing in the bankruptcy court on February 6, 2018—which the parties asked this court to take judicial notice of—and also provided deposition testimony that was submitted into evidence. *See* Exh. 25.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 86 of 160

Acis LP (hereinafter, the "Acis LP Note Receivable from Highland"). Mr. Dondero signed the purchase and sale agreement for both purchaser and seller. The Mr. Dondero signed the Acis LP Note Receivable from Highland, which accrued interest at 3% per annum. It appears that the \$666,665 cash down payment was actually paid, and a payment required on the Acis LP Note Receivable from Highland of \$3,370,694 on May 31, 2017, was actually made. The Acis LP Note Receivable from Highland was payable in three installments, with a \$5,286,243 payment required on May 31, 2018, and a \$4,677,690 payment required on May 31, 2019. When viewed in complete isolation, this transaction does not necessarily appear problematic. Although there was evidence that Acis LP had been managing the five CLOs for about \$10 million per year of fees, some of the recitals in the purchase and sale agreement suggest that there may have been a sound business reason for the transaction and the arbitration panel, Weiwing this transaction in isolation, did not think it was necessarily problematic or actionable. In any event, Highland is adamant it was a net neutral transaction.

(b) Transfer of Acis LP's interest in ALF. Recall that ALF was the entity that held equity (*i.e.*, the subordinated notes) in the CLO special purpose vehicles, and held voting rights and was a capital provider to the overall risk retention structure supporting the CLOs. And Acis LP, in turn, held a 15% indirect interest in ALF. On October 24, 2017 (*four days after the Arbitration Award*), Acis, LP entered into an agreement with ALF whereby ALF acquired back the shares that Acis LP

³⁷ Exhs. 14 & 15.

³⁸ Exh. 1, p. 18.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 87 of 160

Case 18-30264-559 | 119-122239185-51 ed D04/2136138 | Elletel red/04/19/18-26 | 18-30264-556 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 | 54-30 |

indirectly held in ALF (966,679 shares) for the sum of \$991,180.13.³⁹ No credible business justification was offered for this transaction, other than mostly uncorroborated (and self-serving) statements from Highland witnesses that Acis LP was "toxic" in the market place (due to the litigation with Mr. Terry) and this was a step in the process of extricating Acis LP from the CLO business.⁴⁰ The court finds the testimony about Acis LP's toxicity in the marketplace to not be credible or at all convincing. For one thing, a new CLO (Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd.) was closed on April 10, 2017 with Acis LP as the portfolio manager. Moreover, Acis LP subcontracts all of its CLO management function to Highland—and there was no evidence to suggest that anyone in the marketplace at this juncture differentiates between Acis LP (whose president is Mr. Dondero) and Highland (whose president is Mr. Dondero). In any event, the October 24, 2017 transaction had the highly consequential effect of making Acis LP "noncompliant" or unable to continue serving as a CLO manager for regulatory purposes for any new CLOs or reset CLOs (or for a refinancing of any of the Highland CLOs that had been created after December 2014)⁴¹ because aspects of the federal Dodd Frank legislation require CLO managers to have "skin in the game" with regard to the CLOs they manage (i.e., they must retain at least 5% of CLOs they manage). Mr. Akada, who testified that he had been involved with the CLO business from the beginning and that the CLO team

³⁹ Exh. 173.

⁴⁰ There were also a few hearsay-laden emails offered, that the court did not find probative. Exhs, 19-22.

⁴¹ See n.23 supra.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 88 of 160

reported to him (including Mr. Terry before his termination), testified that he had no knowledge of this particular transaction. The document effectuating this transaction was signed by Frank Waterhouse, Treasurer for and on behalf of Acis LP, acting by its general partner, Acis GP/LLC.⁴²

- with a new Highland Cayman Island Entity. On October 27, 2017 (seven days after the Arbitration Award), ALF—having purchased back the ownership interest that Acis LP had in it, just three days earlier—decided that it would no longer use Acis LP as its portfolio manager and entered into a new portfolio management agreement to supersede and replace the ALF Portfolio Management Agreement. Specifically, on October 27, 2017, ALF entered into a new Portfolio Management Agreement with a Cayman Island entity called Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., replacing Acis LP in its role with ALF. This agreement appears to have been further solidified in a second portfolio management agreement dated November 15, 2017.
- (d) The Acis LP Note Receivable from Highland is Transferred from Acis LP to Yet

 Another Highland Cayman Island Entity. On November 3, 2017 (10 days after
 the Arbitration Award), Acis LP assigned and transferred its interests in the Acis
 LP Note Receivable from Highland—which at that point had a balance owing of
 over \$9.5 million—to a Highland Cayman Island entity known as Highland CLO

⁴² Exh. 173, p. 3.

⁴³ Exh. 43.

⁴⁴ Exh. 168.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 89 of 160

Case 18-30264-559 [119-122239-1859] ed 1204/21361-38 Einteren 21/04/19/18-26-66 54 age 20 of 53

Management Ltd. which apparently was created sometime recently to be the new collateral manager of the CLOs (in other words, the new Acis LP). ⁴⁵ The Assignment and Transfer Agreement memorializing this transaction is signed by Mr. Dondero for Acis LP and Mr. Dondero for Highland and some undecipherable name for Highland CLO Management Ltd. ⁴⁶ The document recites that (i) Highland is no longer willing to continue providing support services to Acis LP, (ii) Acis LP, therefore, can no longer fulfill its duties as a collateral manager, and (iii) Highland CLO Management Ltd. agrees to step into the collateral manager role if Acis LP will assign to it the Acis LP Note Receivable from Highland. One more thing: since Acis LP was expected to potentially incur future legal and accounting/administrative fees, and might not have the ability to pay them when due, *Highland CLO Management Ltd.* agreed to reimburse Acis LP (or pays its vendors directly) up to \$2 million of future legal expenses and up to \$1 million of future accounting/administrative expenses. ⁴⁷

Various Additional Transactions that further Transitioned CLO Management and

Fees Away from Acis LP to Highland Cayman Island Entity. On December 19,

2017—just one day after the Arbitration Award was confirmed with the entry of
the Final Judgment—the vehicle that can most easily be described as the Acis LP

"risk retention structure" (necessitated by federal Dodd Frank law) was

transferred away from Acis LP and into the ownership of Highland CLO

⁴⁵ Exh. 16.

⁴⁶ *Id.* at p.6.

⁴⁷ *Id.* at pp. 1 & 2.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 90 of 160

Case 18-30264559 119-12223918559 ed 120 at 1336138 Einter 121 / 021/19/18 25 6 f 5 Page 21 of 53

- Holdings, Ltd. (yet another Cayman Island entity, incorporated on October 27, 2017⁴⁸).
- (f) In addition to transferring Acis LP's interest in the Acis LP risk retention structure on December 19, 2017, Acis LP also transferred its contractual right to receive management fees for Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. (which had just closed April 10, 2017), which Mr. Terry credibly testified had a combined value of \$5 million, to Highland CLO Holdings, Ltd., another Cayman entity, purportedly in exchange for forgiveness of a \$2.8 million receivable that was owed to Highland under the most recent iteration of the Shared Services Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement for CLO-7. In conjunction with this transfer, Highland CLO Holdings, Ltd. then entered into new Shared Services and Sub-Advisory Agreements with Highland. 50
- (g) Change of Equity Owners of the Alleged Debtors. When Acis LP was first formed, it was owned by one general partner (Acis GP/LLC, with a .1% interest) and it had three limited partners: (a) Dugaboy Investment Trust (a Dondero family trust of which either Mr. Dondero or his sister, Nancy Dondero, have been the Trustee at all relevant times) with a 59.9% interest; (b) Mr. Terry with a 25% interest; and (c) Mr. Akada with a 15% interest. When Acis GP/LLC was formed

⁴⁸ Exh. 157.

⁴⁹ See Ex. 45 (the Transfer Document); see also Exh. 4 (the March 17, 2017 Third Amended and Restated Sub-Advisory Agreement between Acis LP and Highland); Exh. 5 (the March 17, 2017 4th Amended & Restated Shared Services Agreement between Acis LP and Highland); Exh. 165 (March 17, 2017 Staff and Services Agreement between Acis CLO Management, LLC and Acis LP); Exh. 166 (March 17, 2017 Master Sub-Advisory Agreement between Acis CLO Management, LLC and Acis LP).

⁵⁰ See Exhs. 161 & 162.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 91 of 160

Case 18-30264559 in 19-12223918559 ed Data 1336138 Einterent 1024/19/1876 es 25 of 58

(*i.e.*, the .1% owner of Acis LP), its sole member was the Dugaboy Investment Trust. After Mr. Terry was terminated by Highland, his 25% limited partnership interest in Acis LP was forfeited and divided among the two remaining limited partners: Mr. Akada (increasing his interest by 10% up to 25%), and Dugaboy Investment Trust (increasing its interest by 15% up to 74.9%). But, more importantly, on the day after entry of Mr. Terry's Final Judgment (*i.e.*, on December 18, 2017), both Mr. Akada and Dugaboy Investment Trust conveyed their entire limited partnership interests in Acis LP—25% and 74.9%, respectively—to a Cayman Island entity called Neutra, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company. Dugaboy Investment Trust also conveyed its 100% membership interest in Acis GP/LLC to Neutra, Ltd. Mr. Akada testified that he did this on advice of counsel. He also did not dispute that he had made millions of dollars of equity dividends from his equity investment in Acis LP in recent years⁵¹—which he conveyed away for no consideration on December 18, 2017.

(h) The Intended Reset of Acis CLO 2014-3. With all of the above maneuverings having been accomplished, Highland was posed to do a reset on Acis CLO 2014-3 in February 2018 (until Mr. Terry filed the Involuntary Petitions). The investment bank Mizuho Securities USA, LLC was engaged November 15, 2017⁵² and a final offering circular was issued in January 2018⁵³—contemplating a reset of Acis CLO 20-14-3 with the recently created Highland CLO Management Ltd.

⁵¹ Exh. 23, p.3.

⁵² Exh. 104.

⁵³ Exh. 31.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 92 of 160

Case 18-30264539 119-12223918549 ed D04/126138 Elleteret/04/19/18/26682456 FP age 23 of 53

Identified as the new portfolio manager, rather than Acis LP. The act of implementing a reset on the CLO was not in itself suspect. However, the reset would, of course, have the effect of depriving Acis LP from a valuable asset—an agreement that could realistically be expected to provide millions of dollars of future collateral management fees—coincidentally (or not) just after Mr. Terry obtained his large judgment.

D. Findings Regarding Credibility of Witnesses.

familiar with the financial condition of the Alleged Debtors, since he presided over the business of the Alleged Debtors from their inception until June 9, 2016, and has also closely followed publicly available information regarding the companies since his termination. Mr. Terry credibly testified that the Alleged Debtors have never had a significant number of creditors, since most of the Alleged Debtors' vendors are engaged by and send their invoices to Highland, and Highland simply obtains reimbursement from the Alleged Debtors (and other entities in the Highland family), as its in-house lawyers determine is appropriate, through the Shared Services Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement. Thus, Highland should at all times be the Alleged Debtors' main creditor. The court finds that Mr. Terry had a good faith belief that the Alleged Debtors had only a handful of creditors (maybe four or so) besides him and Highland. The court also finds that Mr. Terry—at the time he filed the Involuntary Petitions—had a good faith belief that the Alleged Debtors and those controlling them were engaged in an orchestrated, sophisticated effort to denude the Alleged Debtors of their assets and value (i.e., transferring assets and rights for

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 93 of 160

less than reasonably equivalent value), which started with intensity after issuance of the Arbitration Award (if not sooner).⁵⁴

33. The court found the testimony of almost all of the witnesses for the Alleged Debtors to be of questionable reliability and, oftentimes, there seemed to be an effort to convey plausible deniability. For example, sometimes business decisions concerning the Alleged Debtors were said to have been made by a "collective," and other times the in-house Highland lawyers (who, of course, are not themselves officers or employees of Acis LP and Acis GP/LLC) stressed that Mr. Dondero (the president and manager of the two entities) had ultimate decision making authority for them. Meanwhile, Mr. Dondero testified that, while he has decision making authority at Acis LP, he usually delegates to Highland's in-house lawyers Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon. He testified that he signs hundreds of documents per week and often must rely on information of others when signing. Additionally, Mr. Dondero (again, the President of each of the Alleged Debtors) testified that he had never even read the Arbitration Award. While Mr. Dondero is the chief executive of a multi-billion dollar international investment company, and naturally has widespread responsibilities and must delegate to and rely upon others including lawyers, this court simply does not believe that he never read the Arbitration Award. The court perceived the animosity between Mr. Dondero and Mr. Terry to be rather enormous and Mr. Dondero even testified (as did others) that the litigation with Mr. Terry was hurting Acis LP and Highland in the CLO marketplace (i.e., no investors or underwriters wanting to be associated

⁵⁴ The court also found that the deposition testimony of Brian Shaw and Rahkee Patel (counsel for Mr. Terry) was also credible and did not demonstrate any bad faith on their parts in filing the Involuntary Petitions on behalf of Mr. Terry.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 94 of 160

Case 18-30264-556 | III - D2223918559 | ed D0461336138 | El hetel red/04/19/18/26/68 | El hetel red/04/18/26/68 | El hetel red/04/68/68 | El

with the Acis brand).⁵⁵ If that were the case, it strains credulity to suggest Mr. Dondero never even read the Arbitration Award.

- 34. As mentioned earlier, in December 2017, Acis GP/LLC became 100% owned by a Cayman Island entity known as Neutra, Ltd. (whose beneficial owner is a Dondero family trust) and Acis LP became 99.9% owned by Neutra, Ltd. The directors of Acis GP/LLC and Acis LP are provided to it now by an entity known as "Maples Fiduciary Services"—another Cayman Island entity, but the Highland Assistant General Counsel could not remember the names of those directors provided to Acis GP/LLC and Acis LP, except for perhaps one. Mr. Dondero, when questioned about some of the recent transactions pertaining to Acis LP, testified that there were tax reasons—tax lawyers recommended the recent transactions and transfers. No tax lawyers testified. Mr. Dondero also testified that certain transactions were at the directive of the Thomas Surgent group (the Highland chief compliance officer). Neither Mr. Surgent nor anyone else from the compliance group testified.
- 35. Meanwhile, Mr. Akada, who, while testifying, seemed like a generally lovely person and seemed as knowledgeable as a human being could possibly be on the topic of CLOs generally, had no idea if he was an officer or director of the Alleged Debtors, nor did he know whom its officers were. He could not testify as to the meaning of certain transactions in which Acis LP had engaged in during recent weeks and said that he signed certain documents on advice of counsel. He also could not even testify as to whether Highland was opposing the Involuntary Petitions.
- 36. Again, there was a lot of plausible deniability at Trial as to the "whos" and "whys" for the recent maneuverings involving the Alleged Debtors assets and rights in the weeks

⁵⁵ No such investors or underwriters provided testimony.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 95 of 160

Case 18-30264-556 [119-122239:1859] ed 12040:13361:38 Hilled re: 11/021/19/18/26:13-26 F 51/26 F 51/26

since the Arbitration Award. The one thing that the court was wholly convinced of was that conflicts of interest among Highland and the Alleged Debtors abound, and no one is looking out for the interests of the Alleged Debtors as a fiduciary should.

E. Evidence Regarding the Number of Creditors of the Alleged Debtors.⁵⁶

37. The Alleged Debtors do not dispute Mr. Terry's claim for the purposes of counting creditors under section 303(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. However, Mr. Terry asserts that the Alleged Debtors have fewer than 12 creditors, and the Alleged Debtors dispute this fact. Specifically, the Alleged Debtors initially filed on January 31, 2018, a Notice of List of Creditors Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1003(b) signed by Mr. Dondero listing 18 creditors (the "Original Notice of Creditors"). The Alleged Debtors subsequently filed on February 5, 2018, a First Amended Notice of List of Creditors Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1003(b) signed by Mr. Leventon listing 19 creditors (the "First Amended Notice of Creditors"). Finally, the Alleged Debtors filed on March 6, 2018, a Second Amended Notice of List of Creditors Pursuant to Fed. R. Bank. P. 1003(b) signed by Mr. Leventon listing 20 creditors (the "Second Amended List of Creditors"). The following chart summarizes the name, amount, and nature of the 20 creditors listed by the Alleged Debtors in their Second Amended List of Creditors.

⁵⁶ The court notes that neither Mr. Terry nor the Alleged Debtors attempted to differentiate between the creditors of Acis GP/LLC versus the creditors of Acis LP, but rather presented evidence regarding the collective number of creditors for both of the Alleged Debtors. This seems legally appropriate, since Acis LP is the entity that incurred most of the debt, and ACIS GP/LLC would be liable on such debt as the general partner of Acis LP.

⁵⁷ See DE # 7 in Case No. 18-30264 & DE # 7 in Case No. 18-30265.

⁵⁸ See DE # 17 in Case No. 18-30264 & DE # 16 in Case No. 18-30265.

⁵⁹ See DE # 39 in Case No. 18-30264 & DE # 38 in Case No. 18-30265.

Creditor No.	Creditor Name	Nature of Claim	Total Indebtedness ⁶⁰
1	Andrews Kurth	Legal Fees	\$211,088.13
2	Case Anywhere, LLC	Law Firm Vendor	\$417.20
3	CSI Global	Law Firm Vendor	\$38,452.56
	Deposition Services		
4	David Langford	Court Reporter/Law	\$550
	_	Firm Vendor	
5	Drexel Limited	Fee Rebate	\$6,359.96
6	Elite Document	Data Hosting/Law	\$199.72
	Technology	Firm Vendor	
7	Highfield Equities,	Fee Rebate	\$2,510.04
	Inc.		
8	Highland Capital	Advisory and	\$2,770,731.00
	Management, L.P.	Participation Fees	
9	JAMS, Inc.	Law Firm Vendor	\$1,352.27
10	Jones Day	Legal Fees	\$368.75
11	Joshua Terry	Judgment Creditor	\$8,060,827.84
12	KPMG LLP	Auditor Fees	\$34,000
13	Lackey Hershman	Legal Fees	\$236,977.54
	LLP		
14	McKool Smith, P.C.	Legal Fees	\$70,082.18
15	Reid Collins & Tsai	Legal Fees	\$17,383.75
	LLP		
16	Stanton Advisors	Testifying Expert	\$10,000
	LLC	Fees/Law Firm	
		Vendor	
17	Stanton Law Firm	Legal Fees	\$88,133.99
18	The TASA Group.	Testifying Expert	\$14,530.54
	Inc.	Fees/Law Firm	
		Vendor	
19	CT Corporation	Report Filing	\$517.12
		Representation	
20	David Simek	Expense	\$1,233.19
		Reimbursement	

38. First, the court believes it necessary to remove certain insider creditor claims, which are required not to be counted pursuant to section 303(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.⁶¹ This would clearly include Highland (the Alleged Debtors do not dispute this).

 $^{^{60}}$ The dollar amounts listed here are based upon the amounts listed in the Second Amended List of Creditors.

⁶¹ In re Moss, 249 B.R. 411, 419 n. 6 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2000).

39. Additionally, there were certain creditors that filed sworn statements saying they were not creditors of the Alleged Debtors or were subsequently removed from the creditor list by agreement of the Alleged Debtors. These creditors would include Case Anywhere, CSI Global Deposition Services, ⁶² Elite Document Technology, JAMS, Inc., ⁶³ Stanton Advisors LLC, ⁶⁴ and the TASA Group, Inc.. ⁶⁵ Thus, the updated chart now shows 13 creditors of the Alleged Debtors.

Creditor No.	Creditor Name	Nature of Claim	Total Indebtedness
1	Andrews Kurth	Legal Fees	\$211,088.13
2	Case Anywhere, LLC	Law Firm Vendor	\$417.20
3	CSI Global	Law Firm Vendor	\$38,452.56
	Deposition Services		
4	David Langford	Court Reporter/Law	\$550
		Firm Vendor	
5	Drexel Limited	Fee Rebate	\$6,359.96
6	Elite Document	Data Hosting/Law	\$199.72
	Technology	Firm Vendor	
7	Highfield Equities,	Fee Rebate	\$2,510.04
	Inc.		
8	Highland Capital	Advisory and	\$ 2,770,731.00
	Management, L.P.	Participation Fees	
9	JAMS, Inc.	Law Firm Vendor	\$1,352.27
10	Jones Day	Legal Fees	\$368.75
11	Joshua Terry	Judgment Creditor	\$8,060,827.84
12	KPMG LLP	Auditor Fees	\$34,000
13	Lackey Hershman	Legal Fees	\$236,977.54
	LLP		
14	McKool Smith, P.C.	Legal Fees	\$70,082.18
15	Reid Collins & Tsai	Legal Fees	\$17,383.75
	LLP		

⁶² CSI Global Deposition Services was removed as a creditor by the agreement of the Alleged Debtors.

⁶³ JAMS, Inc. was removed as a creditor by agreement of the Alleged Debtors.

⁶⁴ Stanton Advisors LLC was removed as a creditor by agreement of the Alleged Debtors.

⁶⁵ See Exh. 40B, Exh. 186, Exh. 92, and Exh. 94.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 98 of 160

16	Stanton Advisors	Testifying Expert	\$10,000
	LLC	Fees/Law Firm	
		Vendor	
17	Stanton Law Firm	Legal Fees	\$88,133.99
18	The TASA Group.	Testifying Expert	\$14,530.54
	Inc.	Fees/Law Firm	
		Vendor	
19	CT Corporation	Report Filing	\$517.12
		Representation	
20	David Simek	Expense	\$1,233.19
		Reimbursement	

40. Next, the court finds that there are certain creditors included in the "Law Firm Vendor" category (*e.g.*, experts, data hosting, document managers, court reporters) that are really creditors of the individual law firms and/or Highland, and that these law firm vendor creditors should not be considered creditors of the Alleged Debtors. For these, there was no evidence of a direct contractual obligation on the part of either the Alleged Debtors or Highland—although the court certainly understands that, when the law firms would retain vendors, they would bill these to either the Alleged Debtors or Highland as an expense to be reimbursed. Most of these were already eliminated with agreement of the Alleged Debtors but, from the remaining list of creditors, this would include David Langford (a Dallas County court reporter). To be clear, while the individual law firm creditors may ultimately have a right to reimbursement for these vendor expenses from Highland (who may then potentially have a right to reimbursement from the Alleged Debtors via the Shared Services and Sub-Advisory Agreements), the court does not find this vendor to have a claim *directly* against the Alleged Debtors for purposes of section 303(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

⁶⁶ See Exh. 40D, Exh. 187, Exh. 40O.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 99 of 160

Case 18-30264-556 | IIII-D2223918559 | ed D0461336138 | El hetel red/04/19/18/26 | El hetel red/04/26 | El hete

41. Next, as to the Stanton Law Firm, the court finds that this creditor should also be removed from the pool of creditors that "count," for section 303(b) purposes, since this claim appears to be the subject of a "bona fide dispute as to liability or amount," based on the evidence presented at the Trial. First, there was no engagement letter between either of the Alleged Debtors and the Stanton Law Firm produced. Second, the heavily redacted invoice of the Stanton Law Firm dated October 18, 2016 shows only that it was relating to the "Joshua Terry Matter" and that it was billed to Highland. Third, the Responses and Objections to Mr. Terry's Notice of Intention to Take Depositions by Written Questions sent to the Stanton Law Firm provides the following responses:

Question No. 11: What is the total amount of debt Acis Capital Management L.P. to the Firm, is liable to the Firm.

Answer: Acis Capital Management L.P.'s debt to the Firm is unknown at this time.

Question No. 12: What is the total amount of debt Acis Capital Management GP, LLC is liable for to the firm?

Answer: Acis Capital Management GP, LLC to the Firm is unknown at this time.

Question No. 13: Is any other party also liable for the debt of Acis Capital Management L.P. to the Firm? If so, please state the liable party and portion of Acis Capital Management L.P. debt the other party is liable for to the Firm.

⁶⁷ See Credit Union Liquidity Servs., L.L.C. v. Green Hills Dev. Co., L.L.C. (In re Green Hills Dev. Co., L.L.C.), 741 F.3d 651, 655 (5th Cir. 2014) (a claimholder does not have standing to file a petition under section 303(b) if its claim is "the subject of a bona fide dispute as to liability or amount"); In re Smith, 415 B.R. 222, 237 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (only "a holder of a claim ... that is not contingent as to liability or the subject of a bona fide dispute as to liability or amount" is counted in determining the number of creditors necessary to file an involuntary petition).

⁶⁸ Rather, there is only an engagement letter between Lackey Hershman LLP (acting on behalf of its client, Highland) and Stanton Advisors LLC to act as an expert in the Terry litigation. *See* Exh. 144. As previously noted, the claim of Stanton Advisors LLC was removed from the creditor list by agreement of the Alleged Debtors.

⁶⁹ See Exh. 40R.

⁷⁰ The court notes that these responses were actually signed by James Michael Stanton, attorney for Stanton LLP. *See* Exh. 139.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 100 of 160

Case 18-30264-559 | 119-12223918559 | ed D04/2136138 | Eleter real/04/19/18/26/26 | 54 age 31 of 53

Answer: Whether any other party is also liable to the firm for the debt of Acis Capital Management, L.P. is unknown at this time.

Question No. 14: Is any other party also liable for the debt of Acis Capital Management GP, LLC to Firm? If so, please state the liable party and portion of Acis Capital Management GP, LLC debt the other party is liable for to the Firm.

Answer: Whether any other party is also liable for the debt of Acis Capital Management GP, LLC is unknown at this time. . . .

Question No. 21: Does the Firm currently represent Acis Capital Management, L.P.? If so, please state the representation.

Answer: Based on Acis's assertion that this question calls for information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the Firm cannot answer this question at this time.

Question No. 22: Does the Firm currently represent Acis Capital Management GP, LLC? If so, please state the representation?

Answer: Based on Acis's assertion that this question calls for information protected by the attorney-client privilege, the Firm cannot answer this question at this time. . . . ⁷¹

The court finds that this evidence demonstrates that the claim of the Stanton Law Firm is the subject of a bona fide dispute as to either liability or amount and should not be counted since there is no real way of even knowing who the Stanton Law Firm was engaged by and, thus, whether the Alleged Debtors are even responsible for these alleged legal fees. The court would also specifically refer to the testimony of Mr. Leventon, the in-house lawyer employed by Highland who was in charge of allocating all of the bills that came into Highland's legal invoicing system, where he described a process in which all legal bills relating to the "Terry Matter" would automatically be assigned to the Alleged Debtors, without any real regard to whether the particular law firm had even been engaged by the Alleged Debtors or if whether the

⁷¹ See Exhibit 139.

representation was actually relating to one of the other parties in the Terry litigation (*e.g.*, Highland, Mr. Dondero, etc.). Accordingly, the court finds that there is a bona fide dispute as to whether the Alleged Debtors are actually liable for the Stanton Law Firm legal fees and that they should not be counted as a creditor for purposes of section 303(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.⁷²

42. Thus, it appears, at most, that there are 11 creditors⁷³ of the Alleged Debtors as set forth in the chart below:

Creditor No.	Creditor Name	Nature of Claim	Total Indebtedness
1	Andrews Kurth	Legal Fees	\$211,088.13
2	Case Anywhere, LLC	Law Firm Vendor	\$417.20
3	CSI Global	Law Firm Vendor	\$38,452.56
	Deposition Services		
4	David Langford	Court Reporter/Law	\$550
		Firm Vendor	
5	Drexel Limited	Fee Rebate	\$6,359.96
6	Elite Document	Data Hosting/Law	\$199.72
	Technology	Firm Vendor	
7	Highfield Equities,	Fee Rebate	\$2,510.04
	Inc.		
8	Highland Capital	Advisory and	\$2,770,731.00
	Management, L.P.	Participation Fees	
9	JAMS, Inc.	Law Firm Vendor	\$1,352.27
10	Jones Day	Legal Fees	\$368.75

⁷² See also In re CorrLine Int'l, LLC, 516 B.R. 106, 152 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2014) (bankruptcy court found that creditors contained in the alleged debtor's list of creditors with uncertain or unknown amounts could not be counted towards the numerosity requirement of section 303(b)).

⁷³ The court notes that, in all likelihood, the list of creditors that should be tallied for purposes of section 303(b) may actually be less than 11, because certain of the remaining creditors (*i.e.*, Drexel Limited, Highfield Equities, Inc., Lackey Hershman LLP, and David Simek) received payments during the 90 days preceding the Petition Date—and, thus, arguably should not be counted as creditors pursuant to section 303(b) of the Bankruptcy Code (which instructs that transferees of voidable transfers should not be counted). *See, e.g.*, Exh. 124 & Exh. 131. Additionally, certain of the remaining law firm creditors that are owed legal fees are also creditors of Highland and Highland-affiliates, not just the Alleged Debtors. To elaborate, many of these law firm creditors were employed to represent not only the Alleged Debtors, but also Highland and Highland-affiliates, so there may be an actual dispute as to the allocation of these legal fees among Highland and the Alleged Debtors (thus there could be bona fide disputes as to the amounts allocated by Highland's in-house lawyers to the Alleged Debtors). *See, e.g.*, Ex. 123 (McKool Smith, P.C. engagement letter referencing representation of numerous parties) & Exhibit 90 (Reid Collins & Tsai's Answers and Objections to Mr. Terry's Deposition by Written Questions, questions 13 & 14, stating that based upon allocation determinations to be made by Highland, other individuals may be liable for the full amount of the debt including Acis LP, Highland, Mr. Dondero, and Mr. Okada).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 102 of 160

11	Joshua Terry	Judgment Creditor	\$8,060,827.84
12	KPMG LLP	Auditor Fees	\$34,000
13	Lackey Hershman	Legal Fees ⁷⁴	\$236,977.54
	LLP		
14	McKool Smith, P.C.	Legal Fees	\$70,082.18
15	Reid Collins & Tsai	Legal Fees	\$17,383.75
	LLP		
16	Stanton Advisors	Testifying Expert	\$10,000
	LLC	Fees/Law Firm	
		Vendor	
17	Stanton Law Firm	Legal Fees	\$88,133.99
18	The TASA Group.	Testifying Expert	\$14,530.54
	Inc.	Fees/Law Firm	
		Vendor	
19	CT Corporation	Report Filing	\$517.12
		Representation	
20	David Simek	Expense	\$1,233.19
		Reimbursement	

43. Finally, on the topic of creditor numerosity, the court further finds that the evidence strongly suggested hurried manufacturing of creditors on the part of the Alleged Debtors and Highland, in order to bolster an argument that having a sole petitioning creditor was legally inadequate in this case.⁷⁵ For example, the Klos Declaration and other information, that was provided to State Court 2 and in discovery, only days before the Involuntary Petitions were filed,

Terry has also argued that certain of the law firm creditors (McKool Smith, P.C., Lackey Hershman, LLP, and Reid Collins & Tsai) are "insiders" that must be excluded from the creditor list pursuant to section 303(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. While there may be some support in case law for such an argument, Mr. Terry would ultimately need to show by a preponderance of the evidence that the law firms exercised such control or influence over the Alleged Debtors as to render their transactions not at arm's length. *See In re CorrLine Intern., LLC*, 516 B.R. 106, 157-58 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2014) (citing to *Kepler v. Schmalbach (In re Lemanski)*, 56 B.R. 981, 983 (Bankr.W.D.Wis.1986)). *See also In re Holloway*, 955 F.2d 1008, 1011 (5th Cir. 1992) (in evaluating whether insider status existed for purposes of evaluating alleged fraudulent conveyance court considered (1) the closeness of the relationship between the transferee and the debtor; and (2) whether the transactions between the transferee and the debtor were conducted at arm's length). Because there was no evidence suggesting abuse or control by these law firm creditors, nor was there any evidence that would suggest that their dealings with the Alleged Debtors were anything but arm's length, the court finds that these law firm creditors should not be excluded from the creditor list as "insiders" pursuant to section 303(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

 $^{^{75}}$ See the Original Notice of Creditors, the First Amended Notice of Creditors, and the Second Amended Notice of Creditors.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 103 of 160

Case 18-30264-556 jill-102023918559 ed D040136138 Elitetet retil/01/19/18-18-3556 5 Page 34 of 53

seemed to show only a small number of creditors of Acis LP—Mr. Terry credibly testified that he thought there were less than 12 creditors based on his review of such information, as well as his understanding of the Alleged Debtors' business. Yet, only a few days later, the Alleged Debtors filed their Original Notice of Creditors, which showed 18 creditors, which was amended twice to add another creditor and then yet another. This simply does not jive in the court's mind and supports this court's belief that the Alleged Debtors were scurrying to determine which Highland creditors might cogently be painted as Acis LP creditors—so as to preclude Mr. Terry from being able to file the Involuntary Petitions as the single, petitioning creditor.

- F. Evidence Regarding Whether the Alleged Debtors are Generally Not Paying Debts as They Become Due (Unless Such Debts are the Subject of a Bona Fide Dispute as to Liability or Amount).
- 44. The evidence submitted reflects that, for the 11 creditors identified above, 9 out of 11 have unpaid invoices that were more than 90 days old. The remaining 2 of the 11 were McKool Smith, P.C. (current counsel for the Alleged Debtors) and the Petitioning Creditor. The court makes findings with regard to each of the 11 creditors below—focusing specifically on whether the Alleged Debtors have been paying these creditors as their debts have become due.
- 45. First, with regard to Andrews Kurth & Kenyon ("AKK"), the evidence reflected that out of the \$211,088.13 allegedly owed by Acis LP to AKK, the great majority of it—\$173,448.42—was invoiced on November 16, 2016⁷⁷ (more than 14 months before the Petition Date). Other, smaller amounts were invoiced on a monthly basis in each of the months August 2017, September 2017, October 2017, November 2017, and December 2017. Although requested in discovery, no engagement letter for AKK was produced and AKK represented in

⁷⁶ Exhs. 40 & 54.

⁷⁷ Exh. 40.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 104 of 160

written discovery that, to its knowledge, none existed. The court notes anecdotally that AKK's invoices (although allegedly related to Acis LP legal matters) were addressed to Highland. In any event, AKK represented that both the Alleged Debtors and Highland are jointly and severally liable for the fees owed to it. AKK also represented that, to its knowledge, the amounts owing to it by Acis LP and Highland are not disputed. AKK also represented that it has not provided legal work on a contingency basis for the Alleged Debtors or Highland. The court makes a logical inference that AKK expected timely payment of its invoices—the largest of which was dated more than 14 months prior to the Petition Date—and, thus, it has generally not been paid timely.

- 46. Next, with regard to Drexel Limited, the Petitioning Creditor concedes that its \$6,359.96 indebtedness (which is a fee rebate owing to it) is not past-due.
- 47. Next, with regard to Highfield Equities, Inc., the Petitioning Creditor concedes that its \$2,510.04 indebtedness (which is also a fee rebate owing to it) is not past-due.
- 48. Next, with regard to the Jones Day law firm, the \$368.75 indebtedness owed to it is well more than 90 days old. Specifically, there is a six-and-a-half-month old invoice dated July 19, 2017 invoice in the amount of \$118.75, and two five-month old invoices dated August 30, 2017 (both in the amount of \$150).⁸³ The court makes a logical inference that Jones Day

⁷⁸ Exh. 98, Requests 1-2.

⁷⁹ Exh. 98, pp. AKK000061-AKK000060.

⁸⁰ Exh. 98, Question 13.

⁸¹ Exh. 98, Questions 52-55.

⁸² Exh. 98, Questions 73-75.

⁸³ Exh. 40K.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 105 of 160

expected timely payment of its invoices prior to the Petition Date and, thus, it has generally not been paid timely.

- 49. Next with regard to the Petitioning Creditor, Mr. Terry, the court notes that his liquidated claim in the amount of \$8,060,827.84 first arose with the final Arbitration Award on October 20, 2017 (although such award was not confirmed by State Court 2 until December 18, 2017). The judgment was unstayed as of the January 30, 2018 Petition Date, although the Alleged Debtors state that they still desire to appeal it—as difficult as that is in the situation of an arbitration award. The court makes a logical inference that the Alleged Debtors had, on the Petition Date, no intention of paying this claim any time soon based on their conduct after the Arbitration Award—although the Arbitration Award had only been in existence for three-and-a-half months as of the Petition Date. The cash in the Alleged Debtors' bank accounts is wholly insufficient to cover the Arbitration Award and, meanwhile, corporate transactions have been ongoing to ensure that no cash streams will be coming into Acis LP in the future in the same way that they have in the past. Thus, this court finds that this large claim, as of the Petition Date, was not being paid timely.
- 50. Next with regard to KPMG LLP, the \$34,000 indebtedness owed to it was for the service of auditing Acis LP's financial statements, pursuant to an engagement letter with it dated March 1, 2017. RPMG's engagement letter reflected a \$40,000 flat fee was agreed to by Acis LP for the service, of which 40% was due October 2017 (*i.e.*, \$16,000), with another 45% was due in January 2018 (\$18,000), and the remaining 15% would be due at the time that a final bill was sent. Acis LP has only paid \$6,000 of the agreed upon amount—meaning \$28,000 was overdue as of the January 30, 2018 Petition Date (with \$10,000 of that being four months past

⁸⁴ Exh. 40M.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 106 of 160

Case 18-30264-559 | 119-122239185-99 | ed D0401336138 | El hetel red/04/19/18-26 | e356 | 5 | Page 37 of 53

due). The court makes a logical inference that KPMG LLP expected payment of its audit fees in accordance with its engagement letter and, thus, it has generally not been paid timely.

- 51. Next with regard to Lackey Hershman LLP, the \$236,977.54 indebtedness owed to it was for legal services provided to the Alleged Debtors and Highland in connection with the arbitration and litigation with Mr. Terry. No engagement letter was provided, but the invoices for their services are all directed to Highland. The evidence reflected that three invoices had not been paid as of the Petition Date: an October 31, 2017 invoice in the amount of \$56,909.53; a November 30, 2017 invoice setting forth new fees in the amount of \$84,789.83; and a December 31, 2017 invoice setting forth new fees in the amount of \$95,278.18. The court makes a logical inference that Lackey Hershman LLP expected prompt payment on its invoices (if nothing else, the statement on its invoice indicating "Total now due") and, thus, it has generally not been paid timely.
- 52. Next with regard to Reid Collins & Tsai LLP, the \$17,383.75 indebtedness owed to it was billed in an invoice dated August 31, 2017, indicating an August 31, 2017 "Due Date" (five months before the Petition Date). ⁸⁸ Although requested in discovery, no engagement letter for this firm was produced and Reid Collins & Tsai LLP in fact represented in written discovery that none existed. ⁸⁹ Moreover, written discovery propounded on the law firm indicated that, while Acis LP was liable on this debt, other parties including Acis GP/LLC, Highland, Mr.

⁸⁵ Demonstrative Aid No. 1 (Lackey Hershman tab).

⁸⁶ Exh. 40, p. 3.

⁸⁷ Demonstrative Aid No. 1 (Lackey Hershman tab).

⁸⁸ Exh. 40P; Exh. 130, pp. 7-8.

⁸⁹ Exh. 90, Requests 1 & 2; Ex. 130, Requests 1 & 2.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 107 of 160

Case 18-30264-53391103-1222391185-531 ed 12040/1236138 Einterd (1201/01/119/118-116) e3 35-6 15 14 age 38 of 53

Dondero, the Dugaboy Trust, and Mr. Akada might also be liable for the full amount of the debt—subject to Highland's allocation determinations. Based on this evidence, the court makes a logical inference that Reid Collins & Tsai LLP generally has not been paid timely.

- Alleged Debtors represent is owed, CT Corporation asserts that \$4,074.84 is, in fact, owed to it by Acis LP and Acis GP/LLC.⁹¹ CT Corporation also believes Highland has liability for the Alleged Debtors' indebtedness.⁹² CT Corporation also believes the amount owed to it is undisputed.⁹³ CT Corporation further represents that its invoices are due upon receipt.⁹⁴ CT Corporation produced several invoices in discovery, all showing due upon receipt, and one was dated as far back as December 31, 2016 (in the amount of \$932).⁹⁵ Based on this evidence, the court makes a logical inference that CT Corporation expected prompt payment on its invoices and, thus, has not been paid timely.
- 54. Next with regard to David Simek, the Petitioning Creditor concedes that his \$1,233.19 indebtedness (which is apparently an expense reimbursement relating to some consulting) is not past-due.

⁹⁰ Exh. 90, Questions 13 & 14; Exh. 130, Questions 13-14.

⁹¹ Exh. 143, Questions 12 & 13.

⁹² *Id.* at Question 14.

⁹³ *Id.* at Questions 22 & 23.

⁹⁴ *Id.* at Ouestion 30.

⁹⁵ *Id.* at p. 8; Exh. 40T.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 108 of 160

- 55. In summary, the evidence reflects that the creditors of the Alleged Debtors are generally not being paid timely (except for perhaps four that are relatively insignificant and which may also be able to look to Highland for payment). 96
- 56. Further on the topic of timeliness, Mr. Leventon (Highland's in-house Assistant General Counsel) testified that 96% of bills submitted get paid more than 90 days after they are submitted, that approximately 70% of bills are later than 120 days after they are submitted, and some are even later than 150 days. Mr. Leventon testified that this was a result of Acis LP receiving cash on a quarterly basis from the CLOs. He further elaborated and testified that, for example, if Acis LP got cash on say February 1st, and it received a legal bill on that same day, that he would probably not approve it and allocate it until say February 8th. By that time, Acis LP would have already used up all its cash, and that particular creditor would need to wait until the next quarterly payment was received in order to be paid. He further testified that he explained this to law firms before their engagements and that, if they wanted the business, they would need to understand the process. There are several things the court finds problematic about this testimony. First, no testimony was offered showing that this was, in fact, the understanding of the law firms or other creditors, and, moreover, none of the engagement letters or invoices submitted into evidence reflect such payment terms. Without this additional evidence, the court believes that the Alleged Debtors' testimony regarding how it paid invoices was mostly selfserving and did not support a finding that the Alleged Debtors were generally paying their debts

⁹⁶ Courts have also held that a debtor is generally not paying its debts as they become due when a debtor is found to have been transferring assets so as to avoid paying creditors. *See, e.g., In re Moss,* 249 B.R. 411, 423 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2000) (bankruptcy court determined that an alleged debtor was not paying its debts as they came due when the alleged debtor "attempted to delay creditors through the transfers of assets she has made," concluding that "[the alleged debtor's] overall conduct of her financial affairs has been poor"). This court has also found that there may have been significant transfers of the Alleged Debtors' assets prior to the filing of the Involuntary Petitions to potentially avoid paying creditors (*i.e.*, Mr. Terry) and this may provide further support for the court's finding that the Alleged Debtors are generally not paying their debts as they become due under section 303(h).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 109 of 160

as they became due. 97 Second, to the extent Mr. Leventon's testimony demonstrates that creditors of the Alleged Debtors expected to be paid on a quarterly basis (at the latest), certain of the remaining 11 creditors have debts that are significantly older than four months (i.e., CT Corporation, Jones Day, AKK, and possibly even Reid Collins & Tsai LLP). Third, the Financial Statements of Acis LP submitted into evidence do not support the notion that the cash balances at Acis LP were only sufficient enough to pay vendors once every quarter. 98 For example, the balance sheet for January 31, 2017 shows a cash balance in Acis LP bank accounts of \$1,061,663.19; the balance sheet for February 28, 2017 shows a cash balance in Acis LP bank accounts of \$905,212.36; the balance sheet for March 31, 2017 shows a cash balance in Acis LP bank accounts of \$525,626.59; the balance sheet for April 30, 2017 shows a cash balance in Acis LP bank accounts of \$117,885.96; the balance sheet for May 31, 2017 shows a cash balance in Acis LP bank accounts of \$62,733.31; the balance sheet for June 30, 2017 shows a cash balance in Acis LP bank accounts of \$10,329.15; the balance sheet for July 31, 2017 shows a cash balance in Acis LP bank accounts of \$701,904.39; the balance sheet for August 31, 2017 shows a cash balance in Acis LP bank accounts of \$332,847.05.99 In summary, while there may be cash fluctuations with Acis LP, there is not a clear pattern of Acis LP being only able to pay vendors once every quarter.

⁹⁷ See In re Trans-High Corp., 3 B.R. 1, 2-3 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1980) (bankruptcy court found that evidence showing that the petitioning creditor gave the debtor generous terms of payment (90 days) which were substantially better than the terms set forth in the actual writings between the parties supported finding that the alleged debtors were generally paying debts as they became due and that the involuntary petition must be dismissed).

⁹⁸ Exh. 147.

⁹⁹ Id.

II. Conclusions of Law

Section 303 of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the various requirements for initiating an involuntary bankruptcy case. First, pursuant to section 303(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, an involuntary case may be filed against a person by the filing with the bankruptcy court of a petition under Chapter 7—

- (1) by three or more entities, each of which is either a holder of a claim against such person that is not contingent as to liability or the subject of a bona fide dispute as to liability or amount ... [that] aggregate at least \$15,775 more than the value of any lien on property of the debtor securing such claims held by the holders of such claims;
- (2) if there are fewer than 12 such holders, excluding any employee or insider of such person and any transferee of a transfer that is voidable under section 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of this title, by one or more of such holders that hold in the aggregate at least \$15,775 of such claims . . . 100

Thus, if there are twelve or more eligible creditors holding qualified claims on the Petition Date, three or more entities must participate in the involuntary filing and must hold unsecured claims aggregating \$15,775.00. If there are less than twelve creditors, a single creditor with an unsecured claim of \$15,775.00 may file the involuntary petition. To the extent a bankruptcy court finds that the requisite number of petitioning creditors have commenced the involuntary case, the court shall order relief against the debtor under the chapter under which the petition was filed only if "the debtor is generally not paying such debtor's debts as such debts become due unless such debts are the subject of a bona fide dispute as to liability or amount." ¹⁰¹

Here, as noted earlier, the Alleged Debtors have made four arguments as to why an order for relief should not be entered against the Alleged Debtors: (1) the Alleged Debtors have 12 or

^{100 11} U.S.C.A § 303(b) (West 2018).

¹⁰¹ 11 U.S.C.A § 303(h) (West 2018).

more creditors, and, thus, with Mr. Terry being the sole petitioning creditor, the Involuntary Petitions were not commenced by the requisite number of creditors; (2) the Alleged Debtors are generally paying their debts as they become due; (3) the Involuntary Petitions were filed in bad faith by Mr. Terry; (4) the interests of creditors and the debtors would be better served by dismissal and the court should abstain pursuant to section 305 of the Bankruptcy Code.

A. Have the Requisite Number of Creditors Commenced the Involuntary Proceedings?

Pursuant to section 303(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, a sole petitioning creditor holding at least \$15,775 in claims can initiate an involuntary bankruptcy case so long as the alleged debtors have fewer than 12 creditors. After the Second Amended List of Creditors was filed, Mr. Terry had the burden, by a preponderance of the evidence, of showing that the Alleged Debtors actually had less than 12 qualified creditors. Here, the court has found that the Alleged Debtors have, *at most*, 11 qualified creditors. Accordingly, Mr. Terry has met his burden of showing that the Alleged Debtors have less than 12 creditors for section 303(b) purposes, and that he, as the sole petitioning creditor, was permitted to file the Involuntary Petitions. While Mr. Terry has made additional arguments as to why certain of these 11 creditors should not be counted as creditors for purposes of section 303(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the court does not believe it necessary to address these arguments at this time.

 $^{^{102}}$ See In re Moss, 249 B.R. 411, 419 n. 6 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2000); In re Smith, 415 B.R. 222, 229 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009).

¹⁰³ To be clear, the court believes that even on these 11, there are likely bona fide disputes as to the liability or amount that *Acis LP* has—as opposed to the liability or amount that Highland or other insiders bear responsibility.

¹⁰⁴ Moreover, as previously stated, since the court has determined there are fewer than 12 creditors, the court need not address whether there is a "special circumstances" exception to the statutory requirements of section 303, in situations where an alleged debtor may have engaged in fraud, schemes, or artifice to thwart a creditor or creditors. *See, e.g., In re Norriss Bros. Lumber Co.*, 133 B.R. 599 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 1991); *In re Moss*, 249 B.R. 411 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2000); *In re Smith*, 415 B.R. 222 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 112 of 160

B. Are the Alleged Debtors Generally Paying Their Debts as They Become Due?

¹⁰⁵ 11 U.S.C.A § 303(h) (West 2018).

 $^{^{106}}$ See Norris v. Johnson (In re Norris), No. 96-30146, 1997 WL 256808, at *3-*4 (5th Cir. Apr. 11, 1997) (unpublished).

¹⁰⁷ Subway Equip. Leasing Corp. v. Sims (In re Sims), 994 F.2d 210, 222 (5th Cir. 1993).

¹⁰⁸ See, e.g., In re Moss, 249 B.R. 411, 422 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2000) (citing In re Norris, 183 B.R. 437, 456-57 (Bankr. W.D. La. 1995)).

¹⁰⁹ In re Bates, 545 B.R. 183, 186 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016) (also noting that petitioning creditors' counsel consistently argued that the final prong—overall conduct in financial affairs—should be afforded more weight than the other factors, and the court found no authority to support this assertion).

¹¹⁰ See, e.g., In re All Media Props., Inc., 5 B.R. 126, 143 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 1980). See also Concrete Pumping Serv., Inc. v. King Constr. Co. (In re Concrete Pumping Serv., Inc.), 943 F.2d 627, 630 (6th Cir.1991) (a debtor was not paying his debts as they became due where the debtor was in default on 100% of its debt to only one creditor); Knighthead Master Fund, L.P. v. Vitro Packaging, LLC (In re Vitro Asset Corp.), No. 3:11–CV–2603–D (N.D.Tex. Aug. 28, 2012) (district court found error in bankruptcy court ruling that the debtors were generally paying their debts as they became due, where bankruptcy court had relied on the fact that the alleged debtors had a significant number of third-party creditors/trade vendors, which had been continually paid, even though the unpaid debts to the petitioning creditors far exceeded the paid debts in terms of dollar amount; petitioning creditors were holders of promissory notes that were guaranteed by the alleged debtors, as to which the primary obligor and alleged

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 113 of 160

Case 18-30264556 5Page 44 of 53

Furthermore, any debt which the alleged debtor is not current on as of the petition date should be considered as a debt not being paid as it became due.¹¹¹

Here, the court concludes that the creditors of the Alleged Debtors—what few there are—are generally not being paid as their debts have become due (except for perhaps four 112 that are relatively insignificant and which may also be able to look to Highland for payment). Mr. Terry has met his burden by a preponderance of the evidence as to section 303(h) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. With the Section 303 Statutory Requirements Being Met by the Petitioning Creditor, Should the Court, Nonetheless, Dismiss the Involuntary Petitions Because They Were Filed in Bad Faith?

Despite Mr. Terry meeting the necessary statutory requirements for this court to enter orders for relief as to the Alleged Debtors pursuant to section 303 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Alleged Debtors have argued that the Involuntary Petitions must, nonetheless, be dismissed because they were filed in "bad faith" by Mr. Terry. As support for this argument, the Alleged Debtors rely primarily on the Third Circuit's decision in *In re Forever Green Athletic Fields*, *Inc.*, 804 F.3d 328 (3d Cir. 2015). While the court certainly acknowledges that authority exists in other circuits that suggests that dismissal of an involuntary bankruptcy case may be appropriate—even when section 303's statutory requirements have been met—based upon an

debtors had ceased making interest payments; the unpaid debts represented 99.9% of the total dollar amount of debt of each of the alleged debtors); *Crown Heights Jewish Cmty. Council, Inc. v. Fischer (In re Fischer)*, 202 B.R. 341, 350–51 (E.D.N.Y. 1996) (even though the debtor only had two outstanding debts, the total dollar amount failed to establish that, in terms of dollar amounts, the debtor was paying anywhere close to 50% of his liabilities, so he was not generally paying his debts as they became due); *In re Smith*, 415 B.R. 222, 231 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (while the debtor was paying small recurring debts, he was not paying 99 percent of his debts in the aggregate amount and thus was not generally paying his debts as they became due).

¹¹¹ In re Bates, 545 B.R. 183, 188 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2016).

¹¹² Those four are: Drexel Limited (\$6,359.96); Highfield Equities (\$2,510.04); David Simek (\$1,233.19); and McKool Smith (\$70,082.18).

independent finding of "bad faith," the court need not ultimately decide the efficacy or applicability of such authority, because the court does not believe that the evidence demonstrated any "bad faith" on the part of Mr. Terry (or his counsel) in filing the Involuntary Petitions.

Indeed, the evidence suggested that Mr. Terry and his counsel filed the Involuntary Petitions out of a legitimate concern that Highland was dismantling and denuding Acis LP of all of its assets and value and that a bankruptcy filing was the most effective and efficient way to preserve value for the Acis LP creditors. The court concludes that Mr. Terry was wholly justified in pursuing the Involuntary Petitions.

D. Should This Court, Nonetheless, Abstain and Dismiss the Involuntary Petitions Pursuant to Section 305 of the Bankruptcy Code?

Section 305(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that:

- (a) The court, after notice and a hearing, may dismiss a case under this title, or may suspend all proceedings in a case under this title, at any time if—

 (1) the interests of creditors and the debtor would be better served by such
- (1) the interests of creditors and the debtor would be better served by such dismissal or suspension; \dots ¹¹³

Courts construing section 305(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code have found that abstention in a properly filed bankruptcy case is an *extraordinary remedy*. Moreover, granting an abstention motion pursuant to section 305(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires more than a simple balancing of harm to the debtor and creditors; rather, the interests of *both* the *debtor* and its *creditors* must be served by granting the request to abstain. The moving party bears the

¹¹³ 11 U.S.C.A. § 305(a)(1) (West 2018).

¹¹⁴ In re AMC Investors, LLC, 406 B.R. 478, 487 (Bankr. D. Del. 2009); see also In re Compania de Alimentos Fargo, S.A., 376 B.R. 427, 434 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2007); In re 801 S. Wells St. Ltd. P'ship, 192 B.R. 718, 726 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 1996).

¹¹⁵ In re Smith, 415 B.R. 222, 238-39 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (citing to AMC Investors, LLC, 406 B.R. at 488).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 115 of 160

Case 18-30264-556 jilg-D223918559 ed D0401336138 Einterent/01/19/18/16/684756 f 54 age 46 of 53

burden to demonstrate that dismissal benefits the debtor and its creditors. 116 Courts must look to the individual facts of each case to determine whether abstention is appropriate. 117

Case law has set forth a litany of factors to be considered by the court to gauge the overall best interests of the creditors and the debtor for section 305(a)(1) purposes:

- (1) the economy and efficiency of administration;
- (2) whether another forum is available to protect the interests of both parties or there is already a pending proceeding in state court;
- (3) whether federal proceedings are necessary to reach a just and equitable solution;
- (4) whether there is an alternative means of achieving an equitable distribution of assets;
- (5) whether the debtor and the creditors are able to work out a less expensive outof-court arrangement which better serves all interests in the case;
- (6) whether a non-federal insolvency has proceeded so far in those proceedings that it would be costly and time consuming to start afresh with the federal bankruptcy process; and
- (7) the purpose for which bankruptcy jurisdiction has been sought. 118

While all factors are considered, not all are given equal weight in every case and the court should not conduct a strict balancing. 119

i. Factor 1: The Economy and Efficiency of Administration.

¹¹⁶ In re Monitor Single Lift I, Ltd., 381 B.R. 455, 462-63 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2008).

¹¹⁷ In re Spade, 258 B.R. 221, 231 (Bankr. D. Colo. 2001).

⁽Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2002)); see also Smith, 415 B.R. at 239; AMC Investors, LLC, 406 B.R. at 488; In re Euro-American Lodging Corp., 357 B.R. 700, 729 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2007); but see Spade, 258 B.R. at 231-32 (Bankr. D. Colo. 2001) (applied a four criteria test in evaluating section 305 abstention which included: (1) the motivation of the parties who sought bankruptcy jurisdiction; (2) whether another forum was available to protect the interests of both parties or there was already a pending proceeding in state court; (3) the economy and efficiency of administration; and (4) the prejudice to the parties). The Alleged Debtors cite to the case of In re Murray, 543 B.R. 484 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2016), in particular, as support for why this court should abstain under section 305(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and dismiss the Involuntary Petitions. However, in Murray, Judge Gerber was analyzing dismissal of an involuntary proceeding pursuant to section 707 of the Bankruptcy Code, more specifically for "cause," and not based upon abstention under section 305(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Thus, the court is not convinced Murray is relevant to this court's section 305 abstention analysis.

 $^{^{119}}$ In re TPG Troy, LLC, 492 B.R. 150, 160 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2013) (citing Monitor Single Lift, 381 B.R. at 464).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 116 of 160

The economy and efficiency of administering a case in the bankruptcy court is routinely evaluated in considering abstention under section 305 of the Bankruptcy Code. Here, the evidence suggests that the most economical and efficient forum for these parties to resolve their disputes is the bankruptcy court. The court heard ample evidence that the Alleged Debtors are already, essentially, in the process of being liquidated by Highland. This is not a situation where an ably-functioning, going-concern business is being foisted in disruptive fashion into a bankruptcy. Because of the fact that the Alleged Debtors are already in the process of being liquidated, the bankruptcy court (and not a state court) is the most efficient and economical forum to complete this liquidation and distribute whatever assets remain to creditors in accordance with the distribution scheme set forth in the Bankruptcy Code and with the oversight of a neutral third-party trustee. Thus, with the bankruptcy court being the more economic and efficient forum for administering this case, this factor goes against abstention.

ii. Factors 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6: Whether Another Forum is Available to Protect the Interests of Both Parties or There is Already a Pending Proceeding in State Court; Whether Federal Proceedings are Necessary to Reach a Just and Equitable Solution; Whether There is an Alternative Means of Achieving an Equitable Distribution of Assets; Whether the Debtor and the Creditors are Able to Work Out a Less Expensive Out-of-Court Arrangement Which Better Serves All Interests in the Case; and Whether a Non-Federal Insolvency Has Proceeded so Far in Those Proceedings That it Would Be Costly and Time Consuming to Start Afresh With the Federal Bankruptcy Process.

¹²⁰ See, e.g., In re The Ceiling Fan Distrib., Inc., 37 B.R. 701 (Bankr. M.D. La. 1983) (noting that while the dissection of a living business may not properly be the business of a bankruptcy court, the division of a "carcass" and the reclamation of pre-petition gouging may well be); In re Bos, 561 B.R. 868, 898-99 (Bankr. N.D. Fla. 2016) (citing as one of the reasons to abstain under section 305 of the Bankruptcy Code the fact that entities and subsidiaries under the alleged debtor's umbrella were still operating successful businesses and had employed more than 500 people); but see Remex Elecs. Ltd. v. Axl Indus., Inc. (In re Axl Indus., Inc.), 127 B.R. 482, 484-86 (S.D. Fla. 1991) (in affirming the bankruptcy court's decision to dismiss an involuntary bankruptcy case, the district court also found that "the interests of a defunct business enterprise would be little affected by the pendency of a bankruptcy proceeding," which the district court believed favored abstention).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 117 of 160

The court believes that factors 2-6 should be grouped together for purposes of its abstention analysis, since all of these factors specifically touch on the availability of an alternative forum to achieve an *equitable* distribution. By way of example, where bringing a case into the bankruptcy court would simply add an additional layer of expense to the resolution of a two-party dispute and another forum already provides a suitable place to resolve the dispute, some courts have found that abstention is the more appropriate choice since keeping the case would transform the bankruptcy process into a collection device. Here, the Alleged Debtors have repeatedly argued that, because there is already pending state court litigation involving Mr. Terry, Highland, and the Alleged Debtors, these cases should be dismissed and the parties should go back to state court to resolve their issues. The court does not agree for several reasons.

First, it is worth noting that this court has already heard multiple days of evidence in this case (including almost five days just for the Trial) and would certainly not be "starting afresh" by any means if things go forward in the bankruptcy court. Additionally, while the Alleged Debtors have argued that a significant amount of attorney's fees have already been spent litigating this case in state court (which they believe supports abstention), the court surmises that these fees have not been wasted dollars, as the money expended by the parties developed discovery of facts that could assist a bankruptcy trustee in pursuing avoidance actions that may be viable and might lead to value that could pay creditors' claims. 123

¹²¹ See, e.g., In re Monitor Single Lift I, Ltd., 381 B.R. 455, 460-70 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2008).

¹²² AMC Investors, LLC, 406 B.R. at 488; see also Axl Indus., Inc., 127 B.R. at 484-86.

¹²³ See, e.g., The Ceiling Fan Distributor, Inc., 37 B.R. at 703 (the court noted that, despite there being significant legal expenses in the state court, such expenses were not wasted since the legal work done to date would be quite helpful to a trustee).

Second, this court heard considerable evidence involving potentially voidable transfers that may have occurred involving the Alleged Debtors and Highland/Highland-affiliates and, while the state court certainly provides a forum for eventually bringing fraudulent transfer claims, the court also heard evidence that none of these claims have actually been brought in the state court. Moreover, to the extent fraudulent transfer claims were to be pursued in state court and were successful, the state court would still need the ability to reach the assets of alleged fraudulent transfer recipients (which, in this situation, include certain Highland-affiliates located in the Cayman Islands). The bankruptcy court has concerns whether a state court process could efficiently accomplish this task. Similarly, it is worth noting that, while a request for a receiver was filed in the state court by Mr. Terry, such request had not yet been heard and decided by the state court. Thus, at the present time, it does not appear that there is an alternative forum to address the pertinent issues in this case, without the necessity of significant, additional steps being taken by the parties in the state court.

Third, this court believes that a federal bankruptcy proceeding is necessary in order to achieve an equitable result in this case. Specifically, the court heard evidence from the Alleged Debtors that, if this court chose to abstain and dismiss the Involuntary Petitions, the Alleged Debtors would ultimately pay all of their creditors in full, except for Mr. Terry. This clearly demonstrates how keeping the case in the bankruptcy court is necessary to allow an equitable

¹²⁴ See, e.g., In re Texas EMC Mgmt., LLC, Nos. 11-40008 & 11-40017, 2012 WL 627844, at *3 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2012) (noting that one of the reasons abstention was proper under section 305 of the Bankruptcy Code was because the issues to be litigated amongst the parties were already joined in the state court litigation); Spade, 258 B.R. at 236 (court held that one of the reasons abstention was warranted under section 305 of the Bankruptcy Code was because the petitioning creditors had already filed and had pending a "collection case" in the state court).

¹²⁵ See, e.g., Smith, 415 B.R. at 239 (the bankruptcy court held that there "are remedies under the Bankruptcy Code that are not available to Rhodes under state law, due to Mr. Smith's transfer of the majority of his assets to the Cook Island Trust," and "federal proceedings may be necessary to reach a just and equitable solution").

distribution to *all creditors*, including Mr. Terry. Additionally, a federal bankruptcy court has certain tools available to it that are not available to a state court such as the ability to invalidate potential *ipso facto* clauses in contracts pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, sell assets free and clear of liens, claims and encumbrances pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, and impose the automatic stay pursuant to section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code. These are all useful tools available to the Alleged Debtors in a bankruptcy case that would be lost if this court were to ultimately abstain.

Finally, there was more than enough evidence showing the acrimonious and bitter relationship that exists between Mr. Terry and Mr. Dondero. Thus, the availability of an out-of-court arrangement being obtained in this case is, in this court's mind, slim to none.

In summation, the court finds that all of the factors above support this case staying with the bankruptcy court.

Factor 7: The Purpose for Which Bankruptcy Jurisdiction Has Been Sought.

The Alleged Debtors have repeatedly argued that Mr. Terry filed this case in bad faith and as a litigation tactic to gain some sort of advantage in the state court proceedings. The court has already found above that these cases were not filed in bad faith and that Mr. Terry has met the necessary statutory requirements of section 303 of the Bankruptcy Code. Moreover, it is worth noting that at least one court has stated that the filing of an involuntary bankruptcy petition is always a "litigation tactic," but whether the filing is inappropriate for abstention purposes is a fact-dependent determination. ¹²⁶ Here, the facts show that there was no inappropriateness

¹²⁶ *In re Marciano*, 459 B.R. 27, 50 (B.A.P. 9th Cir. 2011) (noting that while the filing of the involuntary bankruptcy was a litigation tactic, the bankruptcy court did not abuse its discretion in denying the alleged debtor's motion to dismiss based upon the bankruptcy court's primary concern that the issue of equality of distribution would not effectively be dealt with in another forum).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 120 of 160

Case 18-30264-559 | 119-12223918559 | ed 1204/2136138 | Elleted red/024/19/18/26/25/25/26 | 547 age 51 of 53

behind Mr. Terry's decision to file the Involuntary Petitions. Specifically, Mr. Terry repeatedly and credibly testified that the purpose for filing the Involuntary Petitions was to ensure that creditors (including him) were treated fairly and received an equal distribution from the Alleged Debtors' assets, not to gain some sort of advantage in the state court. This testimony was absolutely consistent with additional evidence showing that, since the entry of the arbitration award, there has been a calculated effort (largely by Highland) to effectively liquidate the Alleged Debtors. Unlike the bankruptcy court in *In re Selectron Mgmt. Corp.*, 127 which had no evidence or "smoking gun" showing that steps were being taken by the alleged debtor to evade payment on the petitioning creditor's judgment, thereby necessitating abstention, this court has heard ample evidence showing that the Alleged Debtors, with the aid of Highland, were transferring assets away from the Alleged Debtors, so that Mr. Terry would have nowhere to look at the end of the day.

In light of the court's analysis of all the seven factors above, the Alleged Debtors have not credibly shown how both the Alleged Debtors and the creditors are better served outside of bankruptcy. If this matter were to remain outside of bankruptcy, there seems to be a legitimate prospect that the Alleged Debtors and Highland will continue dismantling the Alleged Debtors, to the detriment of Acis LP creditors. Abstention would fly in the face of fundamental fairness and the principles underlying the Bankruptcy Code.

Beyond just addressing the factors above, the Alleged Debtors have also argued that, if this court were to not abstain under section 305 of the Bankruptcy Code, there would be

¹²⁷ In re Selectron Mgmt. Corp., No. 10-75320-DTE, 2010 WL 3811863, at *6-7 (Bankr. E.D.N.Y. Sept. 27, 2010); see also In re White Nile Software, Inc., No. 08–33325–SGJ–11, 2008 WL 5213393, at *4 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Sept. 16, 2008) (finding that where the filing of a voluntary chapter 11 did not appear to be about insuring a distribution to creditors or winding down or giving a soft landing to a business or avoiding dismantling and dissipation of valuable assets or preserving avoidance actions, but rather was about changing the forum of ongoing litigation between the parties, abstention under section 305 was proper).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 121 of 160

Case 18-30264-559 | 119-122239185-51 ed D04c136138 | Elletel red/04/19/18-266:8556 | 54 age 52 of 53

significant harm to the "equity" of the Alleged Debtors. Specifically, the Alleged Debtors have argued that, if this court were to enter orders for relief, the equity would be forced to "call" and ultimately liquidate CLO 2014-3 (and perhaps all of the CLOs Acis LP manages), resulting in substantial losses to the equity on their investments. First, to be clear, the current equity of the Alleged Debtors is being held by a Highland-affiliate called Neutra, Ltd., which actually only became the equity of the Alleged Debtors on December 19, 2017. But this is not the "equity" being referred to by the Alleged Debtors in its argument. Rather, the so-called "equity," about which the Alleged Debtors seemed so concerned, is actually certain parties that own the equity of the entity that owns the equity in the CLOs—which includes (a) an unnamed third-party investor out of Boston (49%), ¹²⁸ (b) a charitable foundation managed by a Highland-affiliate (49%), and (c) Highland employees (2%). However, abstention under section 305 of the Bankruptcy Code does not require this court to look at what is in the best interests of these thirdparties (who are not current creditors or interest holders of the Alleged Debtors), but rather what is in the best interests of the Alleged Debtors and the creditors. Accordingly, the Alleged Debtors' effort to argue potential harm to these parties is misplaced for purposes of evaluating abstention under section 305 of the Bankruptcy Code, and, if anything, further highlights who the Alleged Debtors are really out to protect—Highland and Highland-affiliates. Moreover, the court would note that, even if there were to be a "call" and liquidation of CLO 2014-3, thereby ending the Alleged Debtors' right to receive future management fees, there would still be potential assets for a chapter 7 trustee to administer such as chapter 5 causes of action (which include fraudulent transfers) as well as the Alleged Debtors' contingent claim for approximately

¹²⁸ Notably, this entity never appeared at the Trial or filed papers stating that it would be harmed by entry of orders for relief in these cases.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 122 of 160

Case 18-30264-556 | IIII-D2223918559 | ed D0461336138 | El hetel red/04/19/18/26 | El hetel red/04/26 | El hete

\$3 million in expense reimbursement owing by Highland CLO Management Ltd., as part of the November 3, 2017 transfer of the Acis LP Note Receivable from Highland. Thus, even if the so-called doomsday scenario of an equity call on CLO 2014-3 (or other CLOs) were to happen, there is still a potential benefit to creditors if this court chooses not to abstain.

III. CONCLUSION

In conclusion, these involuntary proceedings were appropriately filed under section 303, and orders for relief will be issued forthwith. This court declines to exercise its discretion to abstain, because a chapter 7 trustee appears necessary to halt the post-Arbitration Award transactions and transfers of value out of Acis LP, as discussed above. A chapter 7 trustee appears necessary to resolve the inherent conflicts of interest between the Alleged Debtors and Highland. A chapter 7 trustee will have tools available to preserve value that a state court receiver will not have. The bankruptcy court is single handedly the most efficient place to administer property of the estate for creditors. This is not just a two party dispute between Mr. Terry and the Alleged Debtors, and even if it were, dismissal or abstention is clearly not warranted.

###END OF FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW###

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 123 of 160 Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-4 Filed 11/01/19 Page 1 of 31

Exhibit D

Acis Arbitration Opinion

Case 18-030788896912023396075186d 024012681694 Effitede10110041116919 12569183228f 312age 1 of 30



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed April 16, 2019

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	§	
	§	
ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	CASE NO. 18-30264-SGJ-11
ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, GP,	§	CASE NO. 18-30265-SGJ-11
LLC,	§	(Jointly Administered Under
Debtors.	§	Case No. 18-30264-SGJ-11)
	. §	(Chapter 11)
	§	
ROBIN PHELAN, CHAPTER 11	§	
TRUSTEE,	§	
Plaintiff,	§	
	§	
VS.	§	ADVERSARY NO. 18-03078-SGJ
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	
L.P., HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING	§	
LTD, HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,	§	
HIGHLAND CLO MANAGEMENT, LTD.,	§	
and HIGHLAND CLO HOLDINGS, LTD.,	§	
Defendants.	§	

MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER DENYING MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION [DE # 102]

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 125 of 160

Case 18-030738 es (1) PDIO 2339607516 d 024/01/06/1694 Effite de (1) 10/04/11/16/91 9 12 Tagles 32 Of 31 Page 2 of 30

<u>I.</u> <u>Introduction.</u>

Before this court is a Motion to Compel Arbitration (the "Arbitration Motion"), ¹ requesting that the bankruptcy court send to arbitration only a *sub-set* of claims asserted in the above-referenced adversary proceeding (the "Adversary Proceeding"). Some procedural context is crucial in analyzing the merits of the Arbitration Motion and, thus, is set forth immediately below.

This Adversary Proceeding has morphed into a large, complex lawsuit—at this stage primarily involving 35 claims, 20 of which are grounded in fraudulent transfer theories.² The Arbitration Motion, as explained below, seeks arbitration of *eight* of the 35 claims (*i.e.*, Counts 1-8).

The Arbitration Motion was filed by party Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland"). Highland and a related company, Highland CLO Funding Ltd. ("HCLOF"), were originally the plaintiffs in this Adversary Proceeding, suing the Chapter 11 Trustee for injunctive relief (arguing early during the above-referenced Chapter 11 bankruptcy cases that the Chapter 11 Trustee was interfering with their business rights and decisions, essentially). The Chapter 11 Trustee fired back with 35 counterclaims against Highland and HCLOF (adding three parties related to Highland as third-party defendants with regard to some of those 35 counterclaims). Notably, these 35 counterclaims—as directed toward Highland—were also alleged to be objections to Highland's two \$4,672,140.38 proofs of claim filed in the underlying bankruptcy cases.³ In that regard, the Chapter 11 Trustee stated that his Answer and Counterclaims included

¹ DE # 102.

² There is also a preference count and a section 550 recovery count—thus, 22 out of the 35 claims are chapter 5 avoidance actions and recovery. 11 U.S.C. §§ 544, 547, 548 & 550.

³ See Defendant's Amended Answer, Counterclaims (Including Claim Objections) and Third-Party Claims (DE # 84), filed November 13, 2018, in response to the Original Complaint and Request for Preliminary Injunction of

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 126 of 160

Case 18-030738 es (1) PE 1622 3396075 166 0 0 1626 1694 Effite de (1) 1004 11 160 19 12 Equies 42 6 f 3 12 age 3 of 30

"an objection to Highland Capital's proofs of claim pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy

Procedure 3007(b), and the counterclaims asserted herein shall constitute recoupment and/or

offset to such proofs of claim, to the extent such claims are otherwise allowed." In fact, after

the 35 counts were articulated in the Chapter 11 Trustee's Answer and Counterclaims, there were

20 paragraphs (¶¶ 252-271, pp. 70-77) solely articulating the Chapter 11 Trustee's objections to

Highland's proofs of claim. The Chapter 11 Trustee also filed yet a separate adversary

proceeding, Adv. Proc. No. 18-03212, seeking his own injunctive relief, which has recently been

consolidated with this Adversary Proceeding.

The Chapter 11 Trustee ultimately proposed and obtained confirmation of a Chapter 11 plan in the underlying bankruptcy cases, and the Reorganized Debtors, now under new ownership and management, were vested in that plan with the counterclaims in this Adversary Proceeding (among other rights and claims). The injunctive relief initially sought by Highland and HCLOF, as plaintiffs in the Adversary Proceeding, later became mooted by various orders in

Highland CLO Funding, Ltd and Highland Capital Management Against Chapter 11 Trustee of Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (DE # 1), filed May 30, 2018, and also in response to the proofs of claims filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (see Proof of Claim No. 27, filed in Case No. 18-30264, and Proof of Claim No. 13 filed in Case No. 18-30265, each in the amount of \$4,672,140.38, with the basis of each of the proofs of claim listed as "Sub-Advisory Services and Shared Services"; these proofs of claim are virtually identical).

⁴ DE # 84, ¶ 6. The Chapter 11 Trustee has argued that the Highland proofs of claim should be disallowed under (i) section 502(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code (in that the Highland proofs of claim are allegedly unenforceable against the Debtors under the limited partnership agreement of Acis Capital Management, L.P. and applicable law); (ii) section 502(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code (in that the proofs of claim are for services of an insider of the Debtors and allegedly exceed the reasonable value of the services); and (iii) under section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code (in that the Trustee has asserted avoidance actions against Highland). Finally, to the extent allowed at all, the Trustee has argued that the Highland proofs of claim should be equitably subordinated under section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code. In summary, pursuant to section 502(b) and (d) of the Bankruptcy Code and Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3007, the Trustee has sought entry of an order disallowing and expunging the Highland proofs of claim from the Debtors' claims registers. *See id.* at ¶¶ 251-272.

⁵ *Id*.

⁶ DE # 124.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 127 of 160

Case 18-03078889499242396075166d 0246163694 Effitede111041116919 125648528f 312age 4 of 30

the bankruptcy cases and such claims were voluntarily dismissed without prejudice. Thus, Highland, which is pursuing the Arbitration Motion, now wears the hat of only a defendant (and proof of claimant), and the Reorganized Debtors are the plaintiffs asserting the 35 original "counterclaims" asserted by the Chapter 11 Trustee against Highland (which 35 claims are also objections to Highland's proof of claim). The separate adversary proceeding that was filed by the Chapter 11 Trustee seeking injunctive relief (Adv. Proc. No 18-03212) was consolidated into this Adversary Proceeding, and the style of this Adversary Proceeding was adjusted to reflect that the Chapter 11 Trustee had become situated as plaintiff. But, to be clear, the Reorganized Debtors are actually now plaintiffs in place of the Chapter 11 Trustee. The Reorganized Debtors are Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis LP") and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC ("Acis GP"), and they oppose the Arbitration Motion. 9

Citing to the Federal Arbitration Act (the "FAA"), 9 U.S.C. § 1 *et seq.*, Highland argues that the bankruptcy court must enter an order compelling arbitration as to counts 1-8 because:

(a) these eight counts revolve around the interpretation of certain prior versions of a Sub-Advisory Agreement and Shared Services Agreement (later defined); and (b) the aforementioned agreements contained binding arbitration clauses. Highland also requests that the Adversary Proceeding be stayed regarding counts 1-8, pending binding arbitration. The Reorganized Debtors dispute that there are binding arbitration clauses applicable to counts 1-8. As explained further below, the aforementioned agreements were amended many times and the arbitration clauses were eventually eliminated in the last versions of the agreements. The Reorganized

⁷ DE # 79.

⁸ DE # 124.

⁹ DE # 123.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 128 of 160

Case 18-030788891901022396075186d 02401681694 Effitede101001116919 125018628f 312age 5 of 30

Debtors also urge that, even if there are applicable arbitration clauses, the court may and should exercise discretion and decline to order arbitration, since core bankruptcy matters are involved and arbitration would conflict with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. For the reasons set forth below, the Arbitration Motion is denied. This means that Counts 1-26 & 33-35 will go forward and be adjudicated in this Adversary Proceeding. But as will be explained in a separate order that is being issued shortly following this order, there are certain counts complaining of *postpetition* state law torts and breaches of contract in this Adversary Proceeding (Counts 27-32) that this court believes should be separated out into a different adversary proceeding and consolidated with a contested matter involving a Highland request for allowance of a postpetition administrative expense claim [DE # 772].

II. Background Facts.

A. First, the Agreements Between the Parties.

As this court has noted on various occasions, Acis LP was formed in the year 2011, and is primarily a CLO portfolio manager. ¹¹ Specifically, Acis LP provides fund management services to various special purpose entities that hold CLOs (which is an acronym for "collateralized loan obligations"). Acis LP was providing management services for five such special purpose entities (the "Acis CLOs") as of the time that it and its general partner were put into the above-referenced involuntary bankruptcy cases (the "Bankruptcy Cases"). The parties have informally referred to the special purpose entities themselves as the "CLO Issuers" or "CLO Co-Issuers" but, to be clear, these special purpose entities (hereinafter, the "CLO SPEs")

¹⁰ The court notes that a Supplemental Motion to Withdraw the Reference in this Adversary Proceeding has recently been filed by Highland and HCLOF [DE # 134] and that motion will be addressed in due course hereafter. The ruling herein with regard to the Arbitration Motion does not affect such motion and such motion will be separately addressed, after a status conference, and through a report and recommendation to the District Court.

¹¹ Acis LP has managed other funds, from time to time, besides CLOs.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 129 of 160

are structured as follows: (a) on the asset side of their balance sheets, the entities own pieces of senior debt owed by large corporations and, therefore, earn revenue from the variable interest payments made by those corporations on such senior debt; and (b) on the liability side of their balance sheets, the entities have obligations in the form of notes (*i.e.*, tranches of fixed interest rate notes) on which the CLO SPEs themselves are obligated—the holders of which notes are mostly institutions and pension funds. The CLO SPEs make a profit, based on the spread or "delta" between: (a) the variable rates of interest paid on the assets that the CLO SPEs own (*i.e.*, the basket of senior notes); and (b) the fixed rates of interest that the CLO SPEs must pay on their own tranches of debt. At the bottom of the CLO SPEs' capital structure is their equity (sometimes referred to as "subordinated notes," but these "notes" are genuinely equity). As portfolio manager, Acis LP manages the CLO SPEs' pools of assets (by buying and selling senior loans to hold in the CLO SPEs' portfolios) and communicates with investors in the CLO SPEs. The CLO SPEs' tranches of notes are traded on the Over-the-Counter market.

To be perfectly clear, none of the CLO SPEs themselves have been in bankruptcy. Only Acis LP which *manages* the CLO business and its general partner, Acis GP, were put into bankruptcy.

Historically, Acis LP has had four main sets of contracts that were at the heart of its business and allowed it to function. They are described below. The second and third agreements set forth below are highly relevant to the Arbitration Motion before the court. The Chapter 11 Trustee, from time-to-time, credibly testified that these agreements collectively created an "ecosystem" that allowed the Acis CLOs to be effectively and efficiently managed by Acis LP.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 130 of 160

1. The PMAs with the CLO SPEs.

First, Acis LP has various portfolio management agreements ("PMAs") with the CLO SPEs, pursuant to which Acis LP earns management fees. The PMAs have been the primary "assets" (loosely speaking) of Acis LP. They are what generate revenue for Acis LP.

<u>2.</u> <u>The Sub-Advisory Agreement with Highland.</u>

Second, Acis LP had a Sub-Advisory Agreement (herein so called) with *Highland*. Pursuant to this agreement, Acis LP essentially sub-contracted for the use of Highland front-office personnel/advisors to perform management services for Acis LP (*i.e.*, so that Acis LP could fulfill its obligations to the CLO SPEs under the PMAs). Acis LP paid handsome fees to Highland pursuant to this agreement. This agreement was rejected (with bankruptcy court approval) by the Chapter 11 Trustee during the Bankruptcy Cases, when the Chapter 11 Trustee credibly represented that he had not only found resources to provide these services at a much lower cost to the estate, but he also had begun to believe that Highland was engaging in stealth efforts to liquidate the Acis CLOs, to the detriment of Acis LP's creditors.

There were five iterations of the Sub-Advisory Agreement between the parties over time: (a) the initial Sub-Advisory Agreement, "made effective January 1, 2011" (which had an arbitration clause at section 16(f)); 12 (b) an Amended and Restated Sub-Advisory Agreement, "made" May 5, 2011, "to be effective January 1, 2011" (which also had an arbitration clause at section 16(f)) 13; (c) an Amendment to Amended and Restated Sub-Advisory Agreement "entered into as of" July 1, 2011 (which did not seem to affect in any way the aforementioned arbitration

¹² Exh. 1 to Arbitration Motion.

¹³ Exh. 2 to Arbitration Motion.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 131 of 160

Case 18-0307888919216223396075166d 0246163694 Effitede111041116919 125918928f 312age 8 of 30

clause);¹⁴ (d) Second Amended and Restated Sub-Advisory Agreement "made" on July 29, 2016, "to be effective January 1, 2016" (which had an arbitration clause at section 16(f));¹⁵ and (e) the Third Amended and Restated Sub-Advisory Agreement "dated as of March 17, 2017" (*which suddenly contained no arbitration clause, with no explanation*).¹⁶

3. The Shared Services Agreement with Highland.

Third, Acis LP also had a Shared Services Agreement (herein so called) with Highland, pursuant to which Acis LP essentially sub-contracted for the use of Highland's back-office services (again, so that Acis LP could fulfill its obligations to the CLO SPEs under the PMAs). To be clear, Acis LP had no employees of its own—only a couple of officers and members. Acis LP paid handsome fees to Highland for the personnel and back-office services that Highland provided to Acis LP. This agreement was also rejected by the Chapter 11 Trustee during the Bankruptcy Cases (with Bankruptcy Court approval) for the same reasons that the Sub-Advisory Agreement with Highland was rejected.

There were five iterations of the Shared Services Agreement between the parties over time: (a) the initial Shared Services Agreement "effective as of January 1, 2011" (which had an arbitration clause at section 9.14);¹⁷ (b) an Amendment to Shared Services Agreement, "entered into as of" July 1, 2011 (which did not seem to affect in any way the aforementioned arbitration clause);¹⁸ (c) a Second Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement "dated effective"

¹⁴ Exh. 3 to Arbitration Motion.

¹⁵ Exh. 4 to Arbitration Motion.

¹⁶ Exh. 5 to Arbitration Motion.

¹⁷ Exh. 6 to Arbitration Motion.

¹⁸ Exh. 7 to Arbitration Motion.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 132 of 160

Case 18-0302538estq9-02232366568ed 046/16/3-4 Friteerted/04//116/19Plage31286f 3Plage 9 of 30

January 1, 2015" (which had an arbitration clause at section 9.14); ¹⁹ (d) a Third Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement "dated effective as of January 1, 2016 (which had an arbitration clause at section 9.14); ²⁰ and (e) a Fourth Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement "dated as of March 17, 2017" (which suddenly contained no arbitration clause, with no explanation). ²¹

4. The Equity/ALF-PMA.

Fourth, until a few weeks before the Bankruptcy Cases were filed, Acis LP also had yet another portfolio management agreement (distinct from its PMAs with the CLO SPEs) whereby Acis LP provided services not just to the CLO SPEs themselves, but separately to the equity holder in the CLO SPEs. This portfolio management agreement with the equity holder in the CLO SPEs is sometimes referred to by the parties as the "ALF PMA," but it would probably be easier to refer to it as the "Equity PMA" (for ease of reference, the court will refer to it as the "Equity/ALF PMA"). Acis LP did not earn a specific fee pursuant to the Equity/ALF PMA, but the Chapter 11 Trustee and others credibly testified during the Bankruptcy Cases that Acis LP considered the agreement valuable and very important, because it essentially gave Acis LP the ability to control the whole Acis CLO eco-system—in other words, it gave Acis LP the ability to make substantial decisions on behalf of the CLO SPEs' equity—distinct from making decisions for the CLO SPEs themselves pursuant to the PMAs. In any event, shortly before the Bankruptcy Cases were filed, agents of Highland and/or others controlling Acis LP: (a) caused

¹⁹ Exh. 8 to Arbitration Motion.

²⁰ Exh. 9 to Arbitration Motion.

²¹ Exh. 10 to Arbitration Motion.

²² There were actually different iterations of the Equity/ALF PMA including one dated August 10, 2015, and another dated December 22, 2016.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 133 of 160

Case 18-030738 cs (1) PDIO2239607516 d 02 Molt 05/1694 HFite de 11/10/4/11/6/91 9 PE que 3/2/8 of 12/8 of 2/3 of 30

Acis LP to terminate this Equity/ALF PMA; and (b) then caused the equity owner to enter into a new Equity PMA with a newly formed offshore entity called Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (one of the Defendants in this Adversary Proceeding).

<u>5.</u> <u>Limited Partnership Agreement of Acis LP.</u>

There is actually a fifth agreement that should be mentioned. Although not as integral as the previous four agreements, there was a certain Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Acis Capital Management, L.P., dated to be effective as of January 1, 2011 (the "LPA"), entered into among the general partner and limited partners of Acis LP. Reorganized Acis has argued in the Adversary Proceeding that this LPA limited in some respects the compensation that could be paid to Highland under the Sub-Advisory Agreement and the Shared Services Agreement.

B. Next, the 35 Counts Asserted Against Highland in this Adversary Proceeding.

The Adversary Proceeding, distilled to its essence—and as currently framed—is all about certain activities of Highland and some of its affiliates and actors who controlled it, which activities were allegedly aimed at *denuding Acis LP of all of its value*, at a time when the former portfolio manager for Acis LP was on the verge of obtaining a very large judgment claim against Acis LP. Specifically, these activities of Highland began soon after: (a) it terminated former Acis CLO manager Joshua Terry ("Terry") in June 2016; (b) it began litigating with him (which litigation was sent to arbitration) in September 2016; and (c) Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award against Acis LP in October 2017, which was confirmed by a judgment in December 2017. The activities and counts revolve around: (a) Highland's alleged overcharging of Acis LP by more than \$7 million for fees/expenses under the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreement, as limited by the LPA (Counts 1-4); (b) alleged fraudulent transfers

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 134 of 160

of value out of Acis LP, by virtue of various amendments and modifications of the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements (Counts 5-8); (c) an alleged fraudulent transfer as to the Equity/ALF PMA (Counts 9-12); (d) an alleged fraudulent transfer pertaining to Acis LP's conveyance away of its so-called ALF Equity (Counts 13-16); (e) an alleged fraudulent transfer of a \$9.5 million note receivable Acis LP held (Counts 17-20); (f) various other fraudulent transfers (Counts 21-24); (g) preferences (Count 25); (h) assertion of a section 550 recovery remedy for the aforementioned avoidance actions (Count 26); and (i) requests for punitive damages, an alter ego/veil piercing remedy, and attorneys' fees (Counts 33-35). There are also some counts complaining of postpetition state law torts and breaches of contract (Counts 27-32).

As mentioned earlier, Highland's Arbitration Motion only requests the court defer to arbitration Counts 1-8—that is the counts relating to: (a) Highland's alleged overcharging of Acis LP by more than \$7 million for fees/expenses under the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreement, as perhaps limited by the LPA (Counts 1-4); and (b) the alleged fraudulent transfers of value out of Acis LP, by virtue of various amendments and modifications of the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements (Counts 5-8). Highland argues that, *since all of these counts pertain to the Sub-Advisory Agreement and Shared Services Agreement* between Acis LP and Highland, the arbitration clauses in those agreements dictate that the counts be carved out from this Adversary Proceeding and sent to binding arbitration. Highland acknowledges that these two agreements were amended and restated numerous times, and that the last time they were amended (March 17, 2017) the arbitration clauses were eliminated, but Highland argues that, since all of the activity complained of in Counts 1-8 occurred *prior* to March 17, 2017, *the older iterations of the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements, with arbitration clauses, govern.* Highland zeroes in on the fact that Counts 1-4, at their essence, are assertions that the

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 135 of 160

Case 18-030738 es (1) PD102239607516 d 02/01/03/1694 HFite de (1) 10/04/11/16/91 9 12 Tagles 12 B of 12 Of 30

fees for services charged by Highland in the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements were excessive for the years 2013, 2014, 2015, and through May 2016 (all before the March 17, 2017 iteration of the agreements). And Counts 5-8, while articulated as fraudulent transfer claims, pertain to the modifications made to the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements at various stages up to the March 17, 2017 versions.

The Reorganized Debtors have argued that it is quite clear that the last iterations of the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements intended to supersede in every way the prior versions. That includes the provisions directing arbitration. And, they argue, it does not matter *when* the causes of action occurred/accrued or not. What matters is that the parties agreed at some point that their disputes would not be sent to arbitration and this was the last governing document.

C. The Relevant Language in the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements Pertaining to (i) Arbitration and (ii) Superseding of Prior Agreements.

As mentioned earlier, there was an arbitration clause at Section 16(f) of the Sub-Advisory Agreement until the last March 17, 2017 version. The clause read as follows:

In the Shared Services Agreement, an arbitration clause appeared at Section 9.14, as follows:

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement or the Annexes hereto to the contrary, in the event there is an unresolved legal dispute between the parties and/or any of their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, affiliates or other representatives that involves legal rights or remedies arising from this Agreement, the parties agree to submit their dispute to binding arbitration under the authority of the Federal Arbitration Act. 24

²³ Exh. 1 of Arbitration Motion, at 7-8.

²⁴ Exh. 6 of Arbitration Motion, at 9-10.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 136 of 160

Case 18-030788891912022396075186d 024012631694 HFitedentil 10041116919 125 128 of 128 of 20 30 30

As earlier mentioned, these two agreements were later amended and restated several times. The arbitration provisions remained identical until they were completely eliminated in March 2017. The Reorganized Debtor argues that this is a short analysis: there was no longer an operative arbitration provision as of March 17, 2017.

In the March 17, 2017 version of the Shared Services Agreement, the parties agreed "that the courts of the State of Texas and the United States District Court located in the Northern District of Texas in Dallas are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes (whether contractual or noncontractual) which may arise out of or in connection with this Agreement and that accordingly any action arising out of or in connection therewith (together referred to as 'Proceedings') may be brought in such courts."²⁵

The same type language appeared in the March 17, 2017 version of the Sub-Advisory Agreement: "The parties unconditionally and irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts located in the State of Texas and waive any objection with respect thereto, for the purpose of any action, suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby." ²⁶

More generally, the March 17, 2017 versions of the agreements each provided that they "amended, restated and replaced the existing agreements *in [their] entirety.*" The March 17, 2017 agreements also each provided that they "supersede[d] all prior agreements and undertakings, both written and oral, between the parties with respect to such subject matter." ²⁸

²⁵ Exh. 10 of Arbitration Motion, § 8.04(b).

²⁶ Exh. 5 of Arbitration Motion, § 13.

²⁷ Exhs. 5 and 10 of Arbitration Motion, each at p. 1 (emphasis added).

²⁸ Exh. 5 of Arbitration Motion, ¶ 20; Exh.10 of Arbitration Motion, ¶ 8.14.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 137 of 160

Case 18-030788-64)PDIx22396CF516d 02401691694 HFited: 11104111691.9 PEGIRS 1238 of Plage 14 of 30

In summary, the Reorganized Debtors argue that, under Texas common law, basic principles of contract interpretation, and the plain language of the March 17, 2017 version of the agreements, there is no agreement to arbitrate. "A contract's plain language controls." Because the prior versions of the agreements were "amended, restated and replaced in [their] entirety" with the March 17, 2017 agreements—which not only omit an arbitration provision, but also expressly provide for jurisdiction and venue in Texas state or federal courts—the Reorganized Debtors argue that there exists no valid agreement to arbitrate between Highland and Acis LP. The court's inquiry can and should end there. But, if the court concludes the arbitration clauses are still applicable, the Reorganized Debtors argue that the bankruptcy court has discretion *not* to compel arbitration when (a) bankruptcy core matters are involved, and (b) arbitration would conflict with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, this is further reason why the Arbitration Motion should be denied.

III. Legal Analysis.

A. The Federal Arbitration Act and Arbitration Clauses Generally.

The FAA provides that arbitration agreements are always "valid, irrevocable, and enforceable, save upon such grounds as exist at law or in equity for the revocation of any contract." Thus, the FAA reflects a liberal federal policy favoring arbitration, and requires arbitration agreements to be rigorously enforced according to their terms. The FAA "expresses a strong national policy favoring arbitration of disputes, and all doubts concerning the

²⁹ Great Am. Ins. Co. v. Primo, 512 S.W.3d 890, 893 (Tex. 2017).

³⁰ 9 U.S.C. § 2.

³¹ See AT&T Mobility LLC v. Concepcion, 563 U.S. 333, 339 (2011) (citations omitted).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 138 of 160

Case 18-030738 es (1) PDIO2239607516 d 02401693694 Hitter de (1) 10/04/11/16/91 9 PE (1) 12/18 of Plage 15 of 30

arbitrability of claims should be resolved in favor of arbitration."³² "There is a strong presumption in favor of arbitration and the party seeking to invalidate an arbitration agreement bears the burden of establishing its invalidity."³³

When considering a motion to compel arbitration, the Fifth Circuit has held there are two threshold questions: (1) whether an arbitration agreement is valid; and (2) whether the dispute falls within the scope of the agreement.³⁴ To evaluate the enforceability of an arbitration agreement, courts apply the contract law of the state that governs the agreement,³⁵ whereas the scope of the agreement is a matter of federal substantive law.³⁶

B. Is There a Valid Agreement to Arbitrate that Applies Here and is Still Enforceable?³⁷

With respect to the first element—whether a valid agreement to arbitrate exists—federal courts "apply ordinary state-law principles that govern the formation of contracts." Here, the choice of law provisions of the Highland-Acis Agreements state: "This Agreement shall be

³² Primerica Life Ins. Co. v. Brown, 304 F.3d 469, 471 (5th Cir. 2002) (citing Southland Corp. v. Keating, 465 U.S. 1, 10 (1984)).

³³ Carter v. Countrywide Credit Indus., Inc., 362 F.3d 294, 297 (5th Cir. 2004).

³⁴ See Agere Sys. Inc. v. Samsung Elecs. Co. Ltd., 560 F.3d 337, 339 (5th Cir. 2009).

³⁵ Wash. Mut. Fin. Group, LLC v. Bailey, 364 F.3d 260, 264 (5th Cir. 2004) (citation omitted).

³⁶ Graves v. BP Am., Inc., 568 F.3d 221, 222-23 (5th Cir. 2009); see also Neal v. Hardee's Food Sys., Inc., 918 F.2d 34, 37 (5th Cir. 1990) (under federal law, courts "resolve doubts concerning the scope of coverage of an arbitration clause in a contract in favor of arbitration," and arbitration should not be denied "unless it can be said with positive assurance that an arbitration clause is not susceptible of an interpretation which would cover the dispute at issue").

³⁷ The court is assuming, without analysis, that the Chapter 11 Trustee (and the Reorganized Debtors) are bound by the arbitration clauses, if Acis LP affirmatively agreed to be bound by them and would still be bound by them outside of bankruptcy. Case law has stated that a bankruptcy trustee "stands in the shoes of the debtor for the purposes of [an] arbitration clause" and "the trustee-plaintiff is bound by the clause to the same extent as would the debtor." *Hays & Co. v. Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, Inc.*, 885 F.2d 1149, 1153 (3d Cir. 1989); *see also Janvey v. Alguire*, No. 3:09-CV-0724-N, 2014 WL 12654910 at *6 (N.D. Tex. July 30, 2014) (quoting *Hays*).

³⁸ First Options of Chi., Inc. v. Kaplan, 514 U.S. 938, 944 (1995); see also Wash. Mut. Fin. Grp., LLC v. Bailey, 364 F.3d 260, 264 (5th Cir. 2004).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 139 of 160

Case 18-030738 cs (1) PDIO2239607516 d 02/01/03/1694 Hinter de 1/10/04/11/16/91 9 12 Tagles 12/8 of 12/8 of 30

governed by the laws of Texas. . . . "39" "Under the Texas rules, in those contract cases in which the parties have agreed to an enforceable choice of law clause, the law of the chosen state must be applied." Accordingly, Texas law governs whether the parties are subject to an enforceable agreement to arbitrate.

Here, obviously the parties entered into an agreement to arbitrate in both the Sub-Advisory Agreement (Section 16(f))⁴¹ and the Shared Services Agreement Section 9.14.⁴² And, it would seem to be beyond peradventure that this was, at one time, enforceable between the parties, with regard to any disputes that arose regarding the agreements. The tricky conundrum here is that those arbitration provisions were deleted in the most recent iterations of the agreements—that is, the March 17, 2017 versions of the agreements. Highland argues that, since Counts 1-8 involve alleged overcharges under the agreements in years 2013-2016, and alleged fraudulent transfers up to March 17, 2017 (such fraudulent transfers allegedly occurring by virtue of modifications to the agreements that were made up to March 17, 2017), the pre-March 17, 2017 version of the agreements must be applied with respect to these Counts 1-8 and, thus, the arbitration provisions apply. In other words, what matters is when causes of action *accrue* not when they are ultimately asserted.

The parties have cited a handful of cases to the court, but the one that the court believes is most analogous is the *Coffman v. Provost * Umphrey Law Firm, L.L.P.* case. ⁴³ In the *Coffman* case,

 $^{^{39}}$ See, e.g., Exh. 1 to Arbitration Motion, § 16(a); Exh. 5 to Arbitration Motion, § 13; Exh. 6 to Arbitration Motion, § 9.05; Exh. 10 to Arbitration Motion, § 8.04(a).

⁴⁰ Resolution Trust Corp. v. Northpark Joint Venture, 958 F.2d 1313, 1318 (5th Cir. 1992) (citing DeSantis v. Wackenhut Corp., 793 S.W.2d 670, 678 (Tex. 1990)).

⁴¹ Exhs. 1-4 of the Arbitration Motion.

⁴² Exhs. 6-9 of the Arbitration Motion.

⁴³ Coffman v. Provost * Umphrey Law Firm, L.L.P., 161 F. Supp. 2d 720 (E.D. Tex. 2001).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 140 of 160

Case 18-030738 es (1) PDIO2239607516 d 02401693694 HFite de (1) 1004116019 PE (1) 128 of Plage 17 of 30

the plaintiff was a former non-equity partner of a law firm and brought a lawsuit against the firm and its equity partners, alleging inter alia, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, violations of Title VII and/or the Texas Commission on Human Rights Act ("TCHRA"), and violations of the Equal Pay Act. The law firm filed a motion to compel arbitration with regard to all of these claims. The law firm's motion to compel was based upon various partnership agreements which governed the law firm. The original partnership agreement was first effective on August 26, 1986, and the plaintiff did not sign that agreement. Subsequent to that time, however, the original partnership agreement was amended and restated on several occasions. The plaintiff admitted that she signed four partnership agreement documents: (1) a Restated Partnership Agreement of Provost * Umphrey Law Firm, L.L.P.—Effective January 1, 1994 ("1994 Partnership Agreement"); (2) a Restated Partnership Agreement of Provost * Umphrey Law Firm, L.L.P.—Effective January 1, 1996 ("1996 Partnership Agreement"); (3) an Amendment No. 1 to the Restated Partnership Agreement of Provost * Umphrey Law Firm, L.L.P., Dated January 1, 1996—Effective January 1, 1997 ("1996 Amendment No. 1"); and (4) a Partnership Agreement of Provost * Umphrey Law Firm, L.L.P., As Restated —Effective January 1, 1998 ("1998 Partnership Agreement"). The earlier two agreements—i.e., the 1994 and 1996 Partnership Agreements—did not contain an arbitration clause. The 1996 Amendment No. 1 and the 1998 Partnership Agreement, on the other hand, both contained an identical arbitration clause as follows:

Binding Arbitration. The equity partners and non-equity partners shall make a good faith effort to settle any dispute or claim arising under this partnership agreement. If the equity or non-equity partners fail to resolve a dispute or claim, such equity or non-equity partner shall submit the dispute or claim to binding arbitration under the rules of the American Arbitration Association then in effect. Judgment on arbitration awards may be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction.⁴⁴

⁴⁴ *Id.* at 723.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 141 of 160

Case 18-030738 es (1) PDIO2239607516 d 02401683694 Hitter de (1) 10/04/11/69/19 PE (1) 12/28 of Plage 18 of 30

Additionally, all four of the above-referenced partnership agreements contained an integration clause stating that "[t]his agreement contains the entire agreement . . . and all prior agreements . . . are terminated." 45

Amendment No. 1 and the 1998 Partnership Agreement were required to go to arbitration (such claims requested determinations regarding: (1) the enforceability of the 1996 Amendment No. 1 and the 1998 Partnership Agreement; (2) breach of the 1996 Amendment No. 1 and the 1998 Partnership Agreement; (2) breach of the 1996 Amendment No. 1 and the 1998 Partnership Agreement; (3) repudiation; and (4) breach of the duty of good faith and fair dealing). However, the plaintiff disagreed that her remaining claims were also required to go to arbitration and those were: (a) breach of the 1994 and 1996 Partnership Agreements; (b) breach of fiduciary duty; (c) violations of Title VII and/or TCHRA; and (d) violations of the Equal Pay Act. The district court granted in part and denied in part the motion to compel arbitration, holding that: (1) the plaintiff's contract claims arising under *earlier* partnership agreements, which *did not* contain arbitration clauses, were *not arbitrable*; (2) a common law breach of fiduciary duty claim was arbitrable under the agreements (it appears that these claims arose after the 1996 Amendment No. 1 and 1998 Partnership Agreement); and (3) statutory sex-based discrimination claims were not arbitrable under the agreements.

Relevant to the case at bar, the *Coffman* court noted, first, that the conduct underlying the alleged breaches of the 1994 and 1996 contracts occurred at a time when no arbitration clause was in effect. The plaintiff's complaint specifically alleged that, during the time the four

⁴⁵ *Id*.

⁴⁶ *Id.* at 733.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 142 of 160

agreements were in effect, the law firm failed to properly calculate Plaintiff's compensation, failed to promote her, and deprived her of benefits from a tobacco case. The court noted that, if the law firm did participate in such conduct during the time that the 1994 and 1996 Partnership Agreements were in effect, such conduct could not have "arisen under" the 1996 Amendment No. 1 or the 1998 Partnership Agreement *because those agreements did not even exist at that time*. But, to the extent that the conduct Plaintiff complained of occurred when the 1996 Amendment No. 1 and the 1998 Partnership Agreement were in effect, her claims would be subject to arbitration.⁴⁷

The court further noted that the arbitration clause should not be interpreted as covering the plaintiff's claims for breach of the 1994 and 1996 Partnership Agreements because the plain grammatical language of the arbitration clause gave no indication that it would apply retroactively. "To interpret the arbitration clause to apply retroactively would cause Plaintiff to forego her vested right to litigate an accrued claim."

⁷ **r**

⁴⁷ *Id.* at 726 (citing *Sec. Watch, Inc. v. Sentinel Sys., Inc.*, 176 F.3d 369, 372 (6th Cir. 1999) (arbitration provision in 1994 shipping agreement did not cover conduct that occurred under prior shipping agreements); *Necchi S.p.A. v. Necchi Sewing Mach. Sales Corp.*, 348 F.2d 693, 698 (2d Cir. 1965) (claim based on conduct which had arisen "prior to" effective date of arbitration clause was not within scope of arbitration agreement); *Hendrick v. Brown & Root, Inc.*, 50 F. Supp. 2d 527, 533-34 (E.D.Va. 1999) (arbitration clause in fourth contract did not cover conduct that occurred when third contract was in effect); *Connett v. Justus Enters. of Kansas, Inc.*, Civ. A. No. 87–1739–T, 1989 WL 47071, at *2 (D. Kan. March 21, 1989) (arbitration clause did not apply when alleged fraudulent conduct occurred before plaintiff executed contract with arbitration clause); *George Wash. Univ. v. Scott*, 711 A.2d 1257, 1260-61 (D.C. Ct. App. 1998) (conduct that occurred before arbitration clause took effect was not arbitrable).

⁴⁸ Coffman, 161 F. Supp. 2d at 726-27 (citing Sec. Watch, 176 F.3d at 372–73 (arbitration clause did not reach disputes arising under earlier agreements because it is "nonsensical to suggest that [the plaintiff] would abandon its established right to litigate disputes arising under the [prior] contracts"); Choice Sec. Sys. v. AT&T Corp, No. 97-1774, 1998 WL 153254, at *1 (1st Cir. Feb.25, 1998) (arbitration clause in 1994 contracts did not apply to pre–1994 contracts when the language of the arbitration clause did not indicate "that the parties ever contemplated so radical a retroactive renegotiation of their earlier agreements"); Hendrick, 50 F. Supp. 2d at 535 (arbitration clause was not retroactive when the text of the clause expressed no language providing that it "reache[d] back in time to require an employee to arbitrate a claim which had accrued before the contract was signed or the [arbitration clause] took effect"); Connett, 1989 WL 47071, at *2 (arbitration clause did not apply retroactively when it did not specify that it applied to past conduct); Kenworth of Dothan, Inc. v. Bruner–Wells Trucking, Inc., 745 So.2d 271, 275-76 (Ala. 1999) (arbitration clause was not retroactive when language of the clause did not so state); George Wash. Univ., 711 A.2d at 1261 (arbitration clause was not retroactive when "the arbitration clause itself contained no indication whatsoever that its terms would apply . . . before [its effective date]").

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 143 of 160

Bottom line, the court in *Coffman* seemed to focus on *when each cause of action* accrued and looked to the agreement that governed at such time. This court agrees with that reasoning and sees no reason why the result should be different in the case at bar, simply because the arbitration clauses in the case at bar were in earlier versions of the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements as opposed to being in the *later* versions of those agreements (in other words, the opposite sequence as in the *Coffman* case).

The Reorganized Debtors have cited a couple of cases that they believe justify a determination that there is no binding arbitration clause in the case at bar. One is the case of *Goss-Reid & Assocs. Inc. v. Tekniko Licensing Corp.* This case involved a motion to compel arbitration that was denied (which denial was affirmed by the Fifth Circuit). Like the case at bar, it involved a situation where there had been a succession of agreements, with earlier agreements containing arbitration provisions and the last agreement containing no arbitration clause.

Specifically, in the *Goss-Reid* case, there were three agreements that were relevant. First, a Franchise Agreement between a franchisor named Transformational Technologies, Inc. ("TTT") and a party named Rittenhaus-Tate Organization ("RTO"). RTO was a business owned by Tracy Goss and Sheila Reid. The Franchise Agreement, among other things, provided that RTO's owners Tracy Goss and Sheila Reid would be "licensed franchisees of TTT" and would have use of certain of TTT's intellectual property. During the term of the Franchise Agreement, Tracy Goss and Sheila Reid developed certain consulting services technology they called "The Winning Strategy" and it apparently was built off of TTT's intellectual property. This first agreement contained a mandatory arbitration provision. Second, there was a License

⁴⁹ Goss-Reid & Assocs. Inc. v. Tekniko Licensing Corp., 54 Fed. Appx. 405 (5th Cir. 2002) (per curium opinion which is designated as having no precedential effect).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 144 of 160

Agreement between the apparent successor-in-interest of TTI called Tekniko, Inc., on the one hand, and Tracy Goss, Sheila Reid and Goss-Reid & Associates, Inc. (collectively, "Goss/Reid"), on the other, pursuant to which Goss/Reid obtained a "a non-exclusive license to use the same intellectual property covered by the Franchise Agreement." This second agreement also contained a mandatory arbitration agreement. Third, there was a Transfer Agreement that appears to have been entered into by the same parties as the second agreement (Tekniko, Inc. and Goss/Reid). The Transfer Agreement "permanently transferred [to Goss/Reid] the non-exclusive right to use the intellectual property that was the subject of the prior agreements in exchange for a percentage of [Goss & Reid's] adjusted gross profits for that year." There was no arbitration provision in this third agreement and the agreement did not adopt or refer to the arbitration provisions contained in the earlier agreements. The third agreement stated that it constituted "an amendment to the License Agreement . . . between you and this company ('TEKNIKO'), supersedes all prior agreements between you and TEKNIKO and, except as provided below, will terminate your rights and those of TEKNIKO under the License Agreement."

At some subsequent time, Goss/Reid filed a lawsuit alleging improper use of "The Winning Strategy" by the entities Tekniko Licensing Corporation and Landmark Education Company. These Defendants (hereafter so called) asserted ownership themselves of "The Winning Strategy" based on the Franchise Agreement. The Defendants—citing to the arbitration clauses in both the Franchise Agreement and the License Agreement—filed a motion to compel arbitration, which was denied at the district court level and also at the Fifth Circuit. The district court determined that New York law applied (*i.e.*, the Transfer Agreement was governed by New York law and apparently the parties agreed that New York law applied), and that the Transfer Agreement constituted a novation and extinguished the arbitration provisions of the previous

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 145 of 160

Case 18-030738 es (1) PDIO2239607516 d 02401681694 Hinter de (1) 10/041116/91 9 PE (1) 12/238 of Plage 22 of 30

agreements. On appeal, the Fifth Circuit stated that the issue before it was "whether the arbitration provisions of the Franchise and License Agreements were superseded by the Transfer Agreement. Thus, the question before us is one of contractual interpretation." ⁵⁰

The Fifth Circuit stated certain principles that apply under both New York and Texas law. Among other principles, the Fifth Circuit noted that courts construing contracts "should strive to give effect to the intentions of the parties, as expressed in the terms of the contract." The Transfer Agreement stated that "it supersedes all prior agreements" between Goss/Reid and the predecessor-in-interest of one of the Defendants, Tekniko Licensing Corporation. This type of agreement clearly constitutes a novation under New York law." The court also noted that it was not appropriate to consider any extrinsic or parol evidence, since there was no ambiguity in the Transfer Agreement. The court further stated that "[t]he only potential ambiguity raised by the Defendants is that the Transfer Agreement refers to itself as an 'amendment to the License Agreement.' Read as a whole, however, the Transfer Agreement plainly manifests an intention to supersede all prior agreements between the parties and, except as specifically provided, to terminate all rights and obligations under the License Agreement."

The other case that the Reorganized Debtors have significantly relied upon to justify a determination that there is no binding arbitration clause in the case at bar is *Valero Energy Corp*. *v. Teco Pipeline Co.* ⁵⁵ In *Valero*, there had been numerous agreements entered into over time

⁵⁰ *Id*. at *1.

⁵¹ *Id*.

⁵² *Id*.

⁵³ *Id.* (citing various New York state court cases).

⁵⁴ *Id.* at *2.

⁵⁵ Valero Energy Corp. v. Teco Pipeline Co., 2 S.W.3d 576 (Tex. App.—Houston [14th Dist.] 1999, pet. denied).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 146 of 160

Case 18-030738 es (1) PDIO2239607516 d 02 1/01/05/05/94 HFite de (1) 10/04/11/05/91 9 12 5 1/04/12 16/91 Pagles 22/8 of 130

amongst the litigating parties, all of which involved gas pipelines and transportation rights, and those various agreements were not amendments or restatements of one initial agreement. Rather, there was an Operating Agreement, there were documents that were alleged to create a joint venture or partnership, a Purchase Agreement, an Ownership Agreement, a Transportation Agreement, and a couple of Settlement Agreements entered into later when various disputes arose. One of the key agreements, the so-called Operating Agreement, contained an arbitration clause. When party Teco Pipeline sued party Valero and other related parties, Valero moved to compel arbitration, arguing that the litigation was subject to the arbitration clause in the Operating Agreement. The trial court denied Valero's motion, but the court of appeals reversed.

Teco had argued that the claims it was asserting were not based on the Operating

Agreement that contained the arbitration clause but, even if they were, a later Settlement

Agreement essentially redefined the parties' relationship—essentially superseding the parties'
relationship that had been set forth in the numerous prior agreements—and it did not have an
arbitration clause. Rather the Settlement Agreement stated that:

Each party irrevocably consents and agrees that any legal action, suit or proceeding against any of them with respect to their obligations, liabilities, or any other matter under or arising out of or in connection with this Agreement may be brought in the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, San Antonio Division, or in the courts of the State of Texas, and hereby irrevocably accepts and submits to the jurisdiction of each of the aforesaid court in personam, generally and unconditionally with respect to any such action, suit or proceeding for itself and in respect of its properties, assets and revenues.⁵⁶

Teco asserted that the quoted clause provided for the procedure to be used in future disputes, *i.e.*, that the parties would go through judicial channels, not arbitration. Teco also asserted that the intent to revoke the arbitration clause was signified by a typical merger clause contained in the

⁵⁶ *Id.* at 587.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 147 of 160

Case 18-030788 (4) PDIO2239607516 d 02401683694 HFite de 11/10/04/11/16/01 9 12 Figure 225 of 12 Page 24 of 30

Settlement Agreement. The appeals court disagreed with Teco's argument and determined arbitration was required. First, the court determined that the provision regarding litigation applied only to disputes arising under the Settlement Agreement not the previously executed Operating Agreement, Purchase Agreement, Ownership Agreement, or Transportation Agreements. There was nothing to indicate that all the terms of those previous agreements had been superseded by the Settlement Agreement. In fact, it appeared that only select terms of the earlier agreements were being modified. Significantly, the Settlement Agreement referred to an "Amendment No. 1" to the Operating Agreement being attached as an Exhibit D to the Settlement Agreement—suggesting that it remained in intact (except for the amendment attached). Moreover, there was a post-Settlement Agreement letter submitted into evidence stating that the prior Operating Agreement and arbitration provision were still in effect. The court addressed many other arguments made by Teco and, in the end, found nothing had superseded or otherwise revoked the prior arbitration clause.

This bankruptcy court does not consider the *Valero* or *Goss-Reid* cases to be dispositive of the situation in the case at bar. Those cases clearly dealt with a myriad of agreements—for example, in *Valero*, one key agreement had an arbitration clause, and an allegedly superseding Settlement Agreement (with no arbitration clause) was determined not to have been intended to supersede or replace the agreement with the arbitration clause. In *Goss-Reid*, there were also a myriad of agreements (*i.e.*, a franchise agreement, a license agreement and then a transfer agreement), and the last one containing no arbitration clause was held to have been a novation of the prior agreements. In *Valero* and *Goss-Reid*, the various agreements were not amendments or restatements of one initial agreement. The case at bar is more analogous to the *Coffman* case (involving amendments and restatements of an initial agreement) and the logic of that holding

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 148 of 160

Case 18-030738 es (1) PDIO22396075 No d ODA/0163694 Hitter de (1) 10/04/11/69/19 PE (1) 22/8 of Plage 25 of 30

seems sound to apply here—especially given the fact that there is nothing in the March 17, 2017 version of the agreements that suggests that the agreement to submit disputes to litigation in Texas and the deletion of the arbitration clauses should be applied retroactively. The court believes it should look at when a cause of action accrued and determine if there was a binding arbitration clause between the parties at that time in the governing version of the agreement. Thus, the court determines that there were valid arbitration agreements that applied to all disputes arising out of the Sub-Advisory Agreement and Shared Services Agreement—to the extent that those disputes involved conduct prior to March 17, 2017. Since Counts 1-8 involve conduct prior to March 17, 2017, Counts 1-8 fall within the scope of the arbitration agreements in the Sub-Advisory Agreement and Shared Series Agreement.

C. But Wait, this is Bankruptcy and Core Matters and a Proof of Claim Objection are Involved.

The analysis does not end here. Yes, there is an otherwise valid, binding arbitration clause that was contained in each of the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements (prior to March 17, 2017). And, yes, Counts 1-8 involve conduct and disputes arising under these pre-March 17, 2017 agreements. But what about the fact that these disputes arise in an adversary proceeding that involves mostly, if not entirely, "core" matters (*e.g.*, Counts 5-25 are all fraudulent transfers or preference claims under Section 544,⁵⁷ 547,⁵⁸ or 548;⁵⁹ Count 2 is a Section 542 turnover request;⁶⁰ Count 26 is a request for Section 550 recovery⁶¹)? And what

⁵⁷ See 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(H).

⁵⁸ See 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(F).

⁵⁹ See 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(H).

⁶⁰ See 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(E).

⁶¹ See 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(F) & (H).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 149 of 160

Case 18-030738 es (1) PDIO22339607516 d 02401693694 HFite de (1) 10/04/11/16/91 9 PE (1) 12/28 of Plage 26 of 30

about the fact that Highland (the counter-party to the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreement who has asked for enforcement of the arbitration clauses in those agreements) has filed proofs of claim? And what about the fact that Counts 1-8 (as with every count in the Adversary Proceeding) are all urged to be *offsets* to Highland's proofs of claim? Highland's proofs of claim are based on the post-March 17, 2017 versions of the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements (*i.e.*, the versions that have no arbitration clauses). Highland has not argued that its proofs of claim are subject to arbitration (likely because they are governed by the post-March 17, 2017 versions of the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements). But, again, Highland argues that Counts 1-8 must be sent to arbitration, and the Reorganized Debtors argue that each of these counts present potential offsets to Highlands' proofs of claim. As a reminder, these counts are:

- COUNT 1: Declaratory Judgment of Ultra Vires Acts by Acis LP in Violation of the LPA (Highland allegedly overcharged expenses by \$7M+ (*i.e.*, excessive fees) under the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements).
- **COUNT 2**: Turnover of Property of the Estate Under § 542 for Unauthorized Overpayments (turnover the \$7M+ overcharged).
- COUNT 3: Money Had and Received for Overcharges and Unauthorized Overpayments (again, seeking redress for the \$7M+ overcharged—implicating the Sub-Advisory Agreement and Shared Services Agreement).
- **COUNT 4:** Conversion for Unauthorized Overpayments (again, seeking redress for the \$7M+ overcharged implicating the Sub-Advisory Agreement and Shared Services Agreement).
- **COUNT 5**: Actual Fraudulent Transfer under § 548 related to the Sub-Advisory Agreement (modifications to the Sub-Advisory Agreement in subsequent iterations were allegedly fraudulent transfer, as were payments thereunder).

⁶² See 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(B).

⁶³ See 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 150 of 160

Case 18-030738 es (1) PDIO2239607516 d 02401681694 Hitter de (1) 10/41/16/91 9 12 5 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 17 16 17 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16

- **COUNT 6**: Actual Fraudulent Transfer Under TUFTA, § 24.005(a)(1) related to the Sub-Advisory Agreement (same theory as Count 5, asserted through section 544 of the Bankruptcy Code).
- **COUNT 7**: Constructive Fraudulent Transfer Under § 548(a)(1)(B) related to the Sub-Advisory Agreement (same facts as Count 5 only constructive not actual fraud).
- **COUNT 8:** Constructive Fraudulent Transfer Under TUFTA §§ 24.005(a)(2) and 24.006(a) related to the Sub-Advisory Agreement (same facts as Count 5, only constructive fraud under TUFTA, and asserted through section 544 of the Bankruptcy Code).

Thus, to recap, *five of the eight counts that Highland wants arbitrated* (Counts 2, and 5-8) clearly involve statutory core matters.⁶⁴ Moreover, *all* of the counts in the Adversary Proceeding are asserted *defensively* to two proofs of claim—meaning *all eight counts that Highland wants arbitrated* (even Counts 1, 3, and 4) have transformed into statutory core matters.⁶⁵ Does this matter? This court believes yes.

The Fifth Circuit has shed some light on this topic in the cases of *In re Gandy* and *In re National Gypsum*. In those cases, the Fifth Circuit instructed that a bankruptcy court may decline to enforce arbitration clauses when it finds: (a) the underlying nature of the proceeding

⁶⁴ See 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(E), (F), and (H).

⁶⁵ See 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C). This court realizes that, from a Stern v. Marshall perspective, 131 S. Ct. 2594 (2011), being a statutory "core" matter does not necessarily mean a bankruptcy court has Constitutional authority to issue final orders or judgments in the matter. However, even if this Stern pronouncement has any relevance, when evaluating an arbitration clause/right, the court perceives that the various counterclaims here (i.e., all 35 counts) are likely inexplicably intertwined with the Highland proofs of claim, such that the bankruptcy court would likely have Constitutional authority to adjudicate them. While Highland's proofs of claim merely seek payment for services under the post-March 17, 2017 versions of the agreements—which is after the time frame that Counts 1-8 implicate—it is not so simple as dividing claims and counterclaims into discreet time periods. For one thing, the Reorganized Debtors argue that modifications to the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreements that increased fees that Highland could charge (and that Highland is now seeking in its proofs of claim) were tantamount to fraudulent transfers. Thus, how does one evaluate the proofs of claim separately from this argument? Additionally, Highland has asserted unliquidated indemnification claims in its proofs of claim that presumably reach back to earlier iterations of the Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Agreement (meaning that claims ultimately awarded to the Reorganized Debtors under earlier versions of the agreements might result in indemnification claims being asserted back against them by Highland relating to those very claims). The point being that all of Highland's assertions in its proofs of claim seem inextricably intertwined with all the Counts in the Adversary Proceeding.

⁶⁶ Gandy v. Gandy (In re Gandy), 299 F.3d 489 (5th Cir. 2002); Ins. Co. of N. Am. v. NGC Settlement Trust & Asbestos Claims Mgmt. Corp. (In re Nat'l Gypsum Co.), 118 F.3d 1056 (5th Cir. 1997).

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 151 of 160

Case 18-030788-supplica239607516d 024615631694 HFitede11104111691.9 PEdds 2298 of Plage 28 of 30

derives from the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code; and (b) that enforcement of the arbitration provision would conflict with the purposes/goals of the Bankruptcy Code.⁶⁷ Some purposes/goals of the Code that might support a denial of arbitration, include: (1) the equitable and expeditious distribution of assets of the Debtor's estate; (2) centralized resolution of pure bankruptcy issues; (3) protection of creditors and reorganizing debtors from piecemeal litigation, and (4) the undisputed power of a bankruptcy court to enforce its orders.⁶⁸

The *In re Gandy* opinion from the Fifth Circuit is worthy of discussion here. In *Gandy*, an individual Chapter 11 debtor had first, prepetition, filed a state court lawsuit against various business partners, asserting causes of action against them for making transfers out of a partnership affecting her ownership interests, and the causes of action included breach of contract, negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, fraud and constructive trust. There was an arbitration clause in the applicable partnership agreement and the state court granted a motion to compel arbitration. Then, the debtor filed a Chapter 11 case and removed the state court lawsuit to the bankruptcy court and filed new claims under sections 544, 548, 550, civil "RICO," and alter ego in a separate adversary proceeding, and requested substantive consolidation. The bankruptcy court granted consolidation of the two actions and then the defendants filed a motion to compel arbitration. The bankruptcy court denied the motion, after finding that the debtor was essentially seeking avoidance of fraudulent transfers. The Fifth Circuit affirmed the bankruptcy court's refusal to enforce an arbitration clause contained in the underlying partnership agreement. The court agreed with the bankruptcy court that the complaint essentially—more than anything else—sought avoidance of fraudulent transfers, and the court not only determined

⁶⁷ Id. at 1069.

⁶⁸ *Id*.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 152 of 160

that such rights derived from the Bankruptcy Code (fully acknowledging the fact that there were state law tort claims and breach of contract also asserted) but also—in looking at whether enforcing the arbitration clause would conflict with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code—noted that one central purpose of the Bankruptcy Code is the expeditious and equitable distribution of the assets of a debtor's estate. The court thought the avoidance actions predominated over the "peripheral" contract and tort claims and, in such a circumstance, "the importance of the federal bankruptcy forum provided by the Code is at its zenith." The court stated that "[s]ome of the purposes of the Code we mentioned in *National Gypsum* as potentially conflicting with the Arbitration Act include the goal of centralized resolution of purely bankruptcy issues, the need to protect creditors and reorganizing debtors from piecemeal litigation, and the undisputed power of the bankruptcy court to enforce its own orders."

This court believes, like the court in *Gandy*, that this Adversary Proceeding—more than anything else—seeks avoidance of fraudulent transfers. Such avoidance theories derive from the Bankruptcy Code. Sections 542, 547, 548 and 550 of the Bankruptcy Code are front and center, as are the "strong arm" powers of section 544(a). Enforcing the arbitration clause here would conflict with the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code—one of the central purposes of which is the

⁶⁹ Gandy, 299 F.3d at 497.

⁷⁰ In the *National Gypsum* case, an asbestos litigation trust created under a confirmed plan filed a post-confirmation adversary proceeding against debtor's liability insurer, seeking a declaratory judgment that the plan had discharged its obligations to the insurance company. The insurance company, in response to the litigation, sought to exercise its rights to seek arbitration under a certain agreement. The Fifth Circuit, in affirming the lower courts' refusal to compel arbitration, stated that, "We believe that nonenforcement of an otherwise applicable arbitration provision turns on the underlying nature of the proceeding, *i.e.*, whether the proceeding derives exclusively from the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and, if so, whether arbitration of the proceeding would conflict with the purposes of the Code." *Nat'l Gypsum Co.*, 118 F.3d at 1067. Because the debtor sought to bar the insurance company's actions either by invoking section 524(a)'s discharge injunction or by invoking the terms of a confirmed plan, the proceeding derived entirely from the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, and, hence, the *National Gypsum* court would not send the dispute to arbitration.

⁷¹ *Gandy*, 299 F.3d at 500.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 153 of 160

Case 18-030738 es (1) PDIO2239607516 d 021/01/03/1694 HFite de 1/10/04/11/16/91 9 12 5/16/32/18 of 1/2/32/18 of 1/3/32/18 of 1/3/32 of 1/

expeditious and equitable distribution of the assets of a debtor's estate. The avoidance actions in this Adversary Proceeding predominate over all other counts and, in such a circumstance, "the importance of the federal bankruptcy forum provided by the Code is at its zenith." Arbitrating Counts 1-8 would seriously jeopardize the Adversary Proceeding because they are an integral part of determining Highland's proofs of claim and the other core counts in the Adversary Proceeding. The bankruptcy court's quintessential duties are to adjudicate proofs of claim and to provide a central forum for litigation, whenever feasible and jurisdictionally sound. Indeed, in *Gandy*, the Fifth Circuit noted that when a proof of claim is filed, one of the "peculiar powers" of the bankruptcy court has been invoked and the nature of estate claims becomes "different from [their] nature . . . following the filing of a proof of claim."⁷²

In summary, this court believes it has discretion under established Fifth Circuit authority to decline to order arbitration here.⁷³ It is, therefore,

ORDERED that the Arbitration Motion is **DENIED**.

END OF MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER####

⁷² *Id.* at 499 (citing *Wood v. Wood (In re Wood)*, 825 F.2d 90, 97 (5th Cir. 1987)).

⁷³ See also Anderson v. Credit One Bank, N.A. (In re Anderson), 884 F.3d 382, 389-90 (2d Cir. 2018) (in proceeding involving whether section 524 discharge was violated by credit card company whose agreement with debtor contained arbitration clause, Second Circuit held that bankruptcy court had discretion to decline to enforce the arbitration agreement; Second Circuit engaged in a particularized inquiry into the nature of the claim and the facts of the specific bankruptcy and determined that arbitrating claims for violations of the 524 injunction would "seriously jeopardize a particular core bankruptcy proceeding" because: "(1) the discharge injunction is integral to the bankruptcy court's ability to provide debtors with a fresh start, (2) the claim relates to an ongoing matter with continuing court supervision, and (3) the equitable powers of the court to enforce its own injunctions are central to the structure of the Code.").

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3596-21 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 15:27:09 Desc Exhibit 21 Page 154 of 160

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-5 Filed 11/01/19 Page 1 of 7

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Elliot Bromagen, certify that I am not less than 18 years of age, and that service of the foregoing was caused to be made on November 1, 2019, in the manner indicated on the parties on the attached service list.

Date: November 1, 2019 /s/ Elliot Bromagen
Elliot Bromagen

Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-5 Filed 11/01/19 Page 2 of 7

HAND DELIVERY

([Proposed] Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession) James O'Neill, Esquire Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP 919 N. Market Street, 17th Floor Wilmington, DE 19899 (Courier 19801)

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

([Proposed] Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession)
Richard M. Pachulski, Esquire
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esquire
Ira D. Kharasch, Esquire
Maxim B. Litvak, Esquire
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067

HAND DELIVERY

(United States Trustee)
Jane M. Leamy, Esquire
Office of the U.S. Trustee
J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building
844 King Street, Suite 2207
Lockbox 35
Wilmington, DE 19801

HAND DELIVERY

(State Attorney General)
Kathy Jennings, Esquire
Delaware Department of Justice
Carvel State Office Building, 6th Floor
820 N. French Street
Wilmington, DE 19801

HAND DELIVERY

Zillah A. Frampton Bankruptcy Administrator Delaware Division of Revenue Carvel State Office Building, 8th Floor 820 N. French Street Wilmington, DE 19801

HAND DELIVERY

(United States Attorney)
David C. Weiss
c/o Ellen Slights
US Attorney's Office
District of Delaware
Hercules Building, Suite 400
1313 N. Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19801

HAND DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) Ryan P. Newell, Esquire Connolly Gallagher LLP 1201 N. Market Street, 20th Floor Wilmington, DE 19801

HAND DELIVERY

(Counsel to Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC) Sean M. Beach, Esquire Jaclyn C. Weissgerber, Esquire Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP 1000 North King Street, Rodney Square Wilmington, DE 19801

HAND DELIVERY

(Counsel to the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund) Curtis S. Miller, Esquire Morris, Nichols, Arsht & tunnel LLP Kevin M. Coen, Esquire 1201 North Market Street, Suite 1600 Wilmington, DE 19801

HAND DELIVERY

(Counsel to Acis Capital Management GP LLC and Acis Capital Management, L.P.) John E. Lucian, Esquire Josef W. Mintz, Esquire Jose F. Bibiloni, Esquire Blank Rome LLP 1201 N Market Street, Suite 800 Wilmington, DE 19801 Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-5 Filed 11/01/19 Page 3 of 7

HAND DELIVERY

(Counsel to Patrick Daugherty) Michael L. Vild, Esquire Cross & Simon, LLC 1105 N. Market Street, Suite 901 Wilmington, DE 19801

HAND DELIVERY

(Counsel to Hunter Mountain Trust) William A. Hazeltine, Esquire Sullivan Hazeltine Allinson LLC 901 North Market Street, Suite 1300 Wilmington, DE 19801

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Counsel to Acis Capital Management GP LLC and Acis Capital Management, L.P.) Rakhee V. Patel, Esquire Phillip Lamberson, Esquire Winstead PC 2728 N. Harwood Street, Suite 500 Dallas, TX 75201

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(United States Attorney General) William Barr, Esquire Office of the US Attorney General U.S. Department of Justice 950 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Room 4400 Washington, DC 20530-0001

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

State of Delaware Division of Corporations - Franchise Tax PO Box 898 Dover, DE 19903

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Delaware Secretary of Treasury 820 Silver Lake Blvd, Suite 100 Dover, DE 19904

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Office of General Counsel U.S. Department of the Treasury 1500 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20220

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Office of General Counsel Securities & Exchange Commission 100 F Street, NE Washington, DC 20554

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Sharon Binger, Regional Director Philadelphia Regional Office Securities & Exchange Commission One Penn Center, Suite 520 1617 JFK Boulevard Philadelphia, PA 19103

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Andrew Calamari, Regional Director New York Regional Office Securities & Exchange Commission Brookfield Place, Suite 400 200 Vesey Street New York, NY 10281

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Office of the General Counsel Michael I. Baird, Esquire Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation 1200 K Street, NW Washington, DC 20005-4026

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Internal Revenue Service Centralized Insolvency Operation PO Box 7346 Philadelphia, PA 19101 Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-5 Filed 11/01/19 Page 4 of 7

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

BBVA Michael Doran 8080 N. Central Expressway Suite 1500 Dallas, TX 75206

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

NexBank John Danilowicz 2515 McKinney Avenue Suite 1100 Dallas, TX 75201

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

KeyBank National Association as Administrative Agent 225 Franklin Street, 18th Floor Boston, MA 02110

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

KeyBank National Association as Agent 127 Public Square Cleveland, OH 44114

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Prime Brokerage Services Jefferies LLC 520 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10022

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Office of the General Counsel Re: Prime Brokerage Services Jefferies LLC 520 Madison Avenue, 16th Floor New York, NY 10022

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Director of Compliance Re: Prime Brokerage Services Jefferies LLC 520 Madison Avenue, 16th Floor New York, NY 10022

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Frontier State Bank Attn: Steve Elliot 5100 South I-35 Service Road Oklahoma City, OK 73129

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Strand Advisors, Inc. 300 Crescent Court Suite 700 Dallas, TX 75201

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

The Dugaboy Investment Trust 300 Crescent Court Suite 700 Dallas, TX 75201

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Mark K. Okada 300 Crescent Court Suite 700 Dallas, TX 75201

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1 300 Crescent Court Suite 700 Dallas, TX 75201

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2 300 Crescent Court Suite 700 Dallas, TX 75201

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust c/o Rand Advisors LLC John Honis 87 Railroad Place Ste 403 Saratoga Springs, NY 12866 Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-5 Filed 11/01/19 Page 5 of 7

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor)
Acis Capital Management, L.P.
and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC
c/o Brian P. Shaw, Esquire
Rogge Dunn Group, PC
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 1900
Dallas, TX 75201

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) American Arbitration Association Elizabeth Robertson, Esquire 120 Broadway, 21st Floor, New York, NY 10271

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) Andrews Kurth LLP Scott A. Brister, Esquire 111 Congress Avenue, Ste 1700 Austin, TX 78701

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) Bates White, LLC Karen Goldberg, Esquire 2001 K Street NW North Bldg Suite 500 Washington, DC 20006

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) CLO Holdco, Ltd. Grant Scott, Esquire Myers Bigel Sibley & Sajovec, P.A. 4140 Park Lake Ave, Ste 600 Raleigh, NC 27612

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Cole, Schotz, Meisel, Forman & Leonard, P.A.
Michael D. Warner, Esquire
301 Commerce Street, Suite 1700
Fort Worth, TX 76102

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) Debevoise & Plimpton LLP Michael Harrell, Esquire c/o Accounting Dept 28th Floor 919 Third Avenue New York, NY 10022

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) DLA Piper LLP (US) Marc D. Katz, Esquire 1900 N Pearl St, Suite 2200 Dallas, TX 75201

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor)
Duff & Phelps, LLC
c/o David Landman
Benesch, Friedlander, Coplan & Aronoff
LLP
200 Public Square, Suite 2300
Cleveland, OH 44114-2378

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor)
Foley Gardere
Holly O'Neil, Esquire
Foley & Lardner LLP
2021 McKinney Avenue Suite 1600
Dallas, TX 75201

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) Joshua & Jennifer Terry c/o Brian P. Shaw, Esquire Rogge Dunn Group, PC 500 N. Akard Street, Suite 1900 Dallas, TX 75201 Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-5 Filed 11/01/19 Page 6 of 7

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) Lackey Hershman LLP Paul Lackey, Esquire Stinson LLP 3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Ste 777 Dallas, TX 75219

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, L.L.P. Michael K. Hurst, Esquire 2100 Ross Avenue, Ste 2700 Dallas, TX 75201

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) McKool Smith, P.C. (Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) Gary Cruciani, Esquire 300 Crescent Court, Suite 1500 Dallas, TX 75201

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) Meta-e Discovery LLC Paul McVoy Six Landmark Square, 4th Floor Stamford, CT 6901

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) NWCC, LLC c/o of Michael A. Battle, Esquire Barnes & Thornburg, LLP 1717 Pennsylvania Ave N.W. Ste 500 Washington, DC 20006-4623

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor)
Patrick Daugherty
c/o Thomas A. Uebler, Esquire
McCollom D'Emilio Smith Uebler LLC
2751 Centerville Rd #401
Wilmington, DE 19808

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund c/o Terri Mascherin, Esquire Jenner & Block 353 N. Clark Street Chicago, IL 60654-3456

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) Reid Collins & Tsai LLP William T. Reid, Esquire 810 Seventh Avenue, Ste 410 New York, NY 10019

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor)
UBS AG, London Branch and UBS
Securities LLC
c/o Andrew Clubock, Esquire
Latham & Watkins LLP
555 Eleventh Street NW Suite 1000
Washington, DC 20004-130

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Top 20 Unsecured Creditor) Scott E. Gant, Esquire Boies, Schiller & Flexner LLP 1401 New York Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20005

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Counsel to Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC) Marshall R. King, Esquire Michael A. Rosenthal, Esquire Alan Moskowitz, Esquire Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10066 Case 19-12239-CSS Doc 86-5 Filed 11/01/19 Page 7 of 7

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Counsel to California Public Employees' Retirement System ("CalPERS") Louis J. Cisz, III, Esquire Nixon Peabody LLP One Embarcadero Center, 32nd Floor San Francisco, CA 94111

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Counsel to Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC) Matthew G. Bouslog, Esquire Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP 3161 Michelson Drive Irvine, CA 92612

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Counsel to Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund) Marc B. Hankin, Esquire Richard Levin, Esquire Jenner & Block LLP 919 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022-3908

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Counsel to Coleman County TAD, et al.) Elizabeth Weller, Esquire Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP 2777 N. Stemmons Freeway, Suite 1000 Dallas, TX 75207

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Counsel to Jefferies)
Patrick Maxcy, Esq.
Dentons US LLP
233 South Wacker Drive Suite 5900
Chicago, Illinois 60606-6361

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Proposed Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors)
Bojan Guzina, Esquire
Matthew Clemente, Esquire
Alyssa Russell, Esquire
Sidley Austin LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Proposed Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) Jessica Boelter, Esquire Sidley Austin LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, NY 10019

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Proposed Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors)
Penny P. Reid, Esquire
Paige Holden Montgomery, Esquire
Sidley Austin LLP
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, TX 75201